

**2005 QUESTIONNAIRE****CONTENTS**

<b>STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS .....</b>	<b>3</b>
HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION).....	3
RELATIONSHIP MATRIX .....	5
ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED .....	5
ACCESS TO MOTOR VEHICLES .....	6
CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS.....	7
NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP, ETHNICITY .....	7
RELIGION.....	11
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE.....	11
PERIOD AT CURRENT ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO .....	11
REGIONAL MOBILITY.....	14
CHILDCARE .....	15
<b>GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES .....</b>	<b>17</b>
TYPE OF SCHEME, LSC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK .....	17
<b>MAIN JOB .....</b>	<b>19</b>
PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK .....	19
WHEN LEFT LAST JOB .....	20
INDUSTRY .....	20
PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR .....	21
OCCUPATION.....	22
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED.....	23
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF .....	24
OWNER-MANAGER .....	25
PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT.....	27
WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT .....	28
WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY .....	29
REDUNDANCY .....	30
<b>HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB).....</b>	<b>33</b>
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP .....	33
WORK LOCATION.....	34
<b>TRAVEL TO WORK.....</b>	<b>35</b>
TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT.....	35
METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY .....	37
<b>SICKNESS.....</b>	<b>38</b>
INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS.....	38
<b>HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB).....</b>	<b>39</b>
INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED .....	39
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED.....	40
REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY .....	42
<b>EMPLOYMENT PATTERN .....</b>	<b>44</b>
SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN .....	44
DAYS WORKED.....	46

HOLIDAY ENTITLEMENT.....	49
<b>UNION REPRESENTATION.....</b>	<b>52</b>
INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER .....	52
<b>SECOND JOB .....</b>	<b>53</b>
INDUSTRY , OCCUPATION.....	53
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED.....	54
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF .....	55
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED.....	56
<b>HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB).....</b>	<b>57</b>
'TELEWORKERS' , PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP .....	57
WORK LOCATION.....	58
<b>LOOKING FOR WORK .....</b>	<b>59</b>
REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED).....	59
UNDER-EMPLOYMENT.....	60
PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED).....	63
REASONS FOR NOT LOOKING.....	64
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED.....	65
FULL / PART-TIME .....	66
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK.....	67
AVAILABILITY TO START WORK .....	69
DURATION OF JOB SEARCH.....	71
ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK.....	71
<b>BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT .....</b>	<b>73</b>
<b>EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO .....</b>	<b>77</b>
INDUSTRY , OCCUPATION.....	77
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED.....	78
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF .....	78
FULL TIME / PART-TIME .....	79
<b>RECONCILIATION BETWEEN WORK AND FAMILY LIFE.....</b>	<b>80</b>
<b>EDUCATION AND TRAINING.....</b>	<b>88</b>
QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD.....	88
WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED.....	97
QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES.....	99
TYPE OF COURSE.....	103
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED .....	103
AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION .....	104
APPRENTICESHIPS.....	105
TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK .....	105
QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS.....	107
ON/OFF JOB TRAINING.....	111
SITE OF TRAINING .....	112
TRAINING FEES .....	112
TIME SPENT TRAINING .....	113
ADULT LEARNING.....	114
NON-TAUGHT ADULT LEARNING .....	115
EDUCATION IN PAST 4 WEEKS .....	117
<b>HEALTH .....</b>	<b>119</b>
HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES.....	119
PAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES.....	121

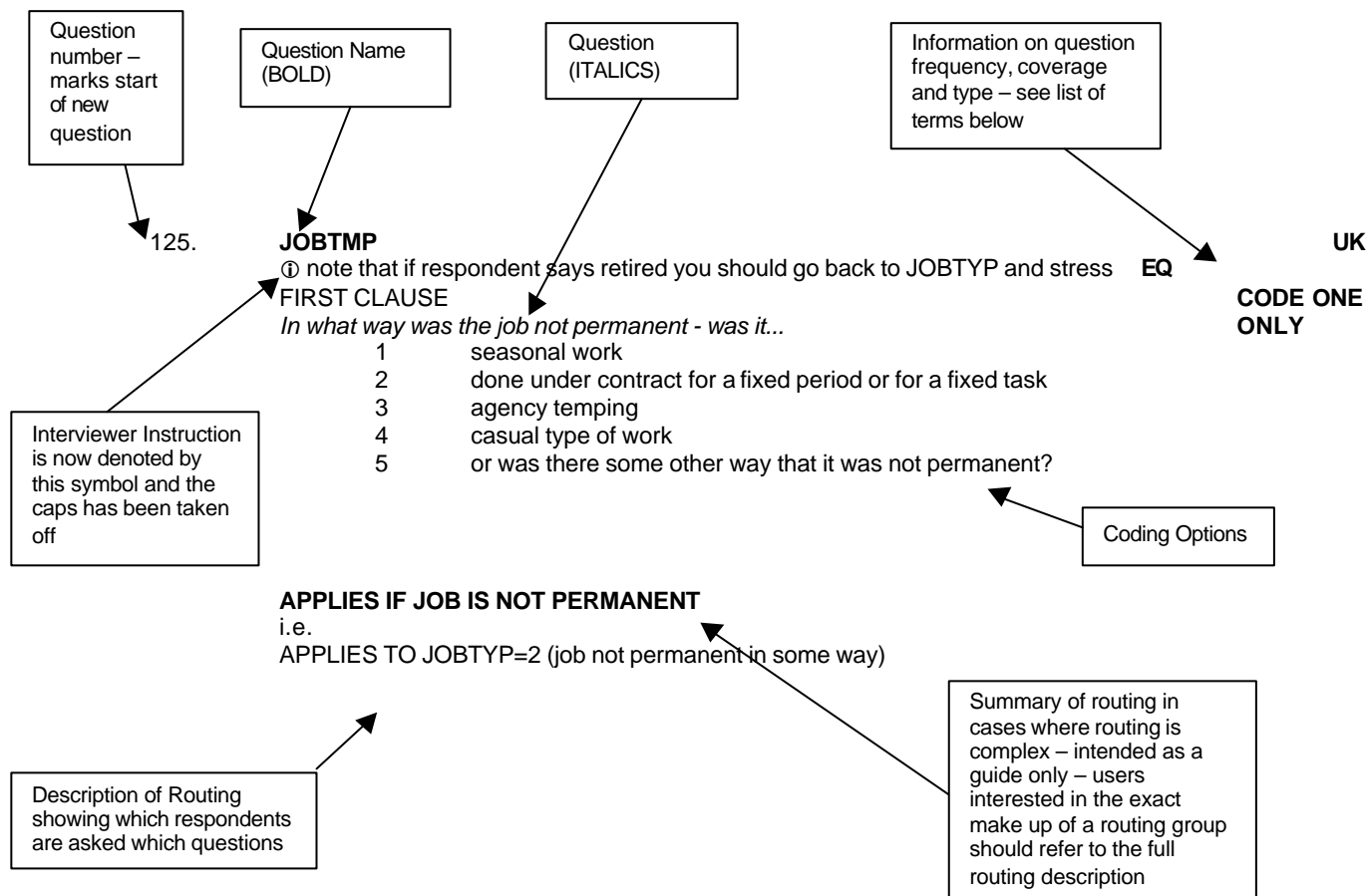
ACCIDENTS .....	123
<b>EARNINGS .....</b>	<b>127</b>
GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB) .....	127
NET INCOME (MAIN JOB).....	128
GROSS INCOME (2ND JOB) .....	133
NET INCOME (2ND JOB).....	134
<b>RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION .....</b>	<b>136</b>
<b>HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON .....</b>	<b>137</b>
<b>INDEX .....</b>	<b>138</b>



## STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

All questions in the specification are laid out using the same format.

### Example of question layout



Some questions (for instance USUWRKM) have a main group routed to them, but subsets of this group are asked variations of the question. In such cases the main routing is at the foot of the question as usual, and the subsets are listed separately above it, with the individual aspect of the routing indented slightly from the left of the page.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent's earlier answers); carried out either by the BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire. Square brackets are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the computer package. Round brackets ( ) are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add something in order to assist the flow of the interview.

Over the page is a summary of the terms appearing in this right hand column, and elsewhere in the questionnaire.

### Frequency

SPRING (or other)	Question asked in the Spring (or other) Quarter ONLY
EQ	Question asked every quarter
EYRS	Questions asked in even years e.g. 2002, 2004
W1	Question asked first time a respondent or household is found
W5	Question asked in 5th wave ONLY
W1F	Wave 1 or first contact with individual at the address

### Region

UK	Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland
GB	Question asked in Great Britain ONLY
NI	Question asked in Northern Ireland ONLY
ENGLAND	Question asked only in England
SCOTLAND	Question asked only in Scotland
WALES	Question asked only in Wales
Sth Cal Canal	Questions asked South of the Caledonian Canal
Nth Cal Canal	Questions asked North of the Caledonian Canal

### Interviewer Instructions

ASK OR RECORD	Ask question unless answer already known
PROMPT AS NECESSARY	Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required
RUNNING PROMPT	Pause after all coding options to give respondent a chance to answer
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT	Pause after each coding option to give respondent a chance to answer
CODE 1 <sup>ST</sup> THAT APPLIES	} Instruction to interviewer as to which / how many coding options
CODE ONE ONLY	} are wanted from the respondent
CODE ALL THAT APPLY	}
PERSONAL	Personal response required
PXY	Proxy
FORCED	Interview cannot continue without an answer to this question

### Government schemes

ACE	Action for Community Employment
TfW	Training for Work
YT	Youth Training (GB)
YTP	Youth Training Programme (NI)

### Other

CSYS	Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
FT/PT	Full time/part time
HOH	Head of Household
PGCE	Post Graduate Certificate in Education
Ref wk	Reference week
NALS	NALS questions are asked of Wave1 and Wave5 respondents for the main LFS and for the annual boost (which applies to England, Scotland, & Wales). Respondents aged 70 and over who are economically inactive or who are ILO unemployed are not asked NALS questions in Wave5 of the main LFS or Waves2-4 of the enhanced boost. The questions are also being asked in Northern Ireland.
MAIN	Questions asked for the main LFS only and not the annual boost
EUROSTAT	Questions required by Eurostat

## HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

1. **WV1NUM** UK  
EQ  
 ① - Enter the number of people living in this household  
 Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16 W1
2. **CHKST** UK  
 ① - You must check whether there is anyone else who is studying  
 away from home and living in halls of residence or boarding school EQ  
W1
- (Do not include student nurses who are living in nhs accommodation elsewhere in gb)
- Have you checked for this?
- 1      yes  
 2      no

**APPLIES TO ALL**

### household box (name, sex, age, marital status, cohabitation)

3. **RELTX** UK  
 ① - enter relationship to person 'person number' in letters EQ  
W1  
**APPLIES TO ALL**
4. **TITLE** UK  
EQ  
 ① - Enter the title of the respondent  
 If not entering title now, just press <enter> key for next questions.  
 Respondent's name at last interview was lname. W1  
**APPLIES TO ALL**
5. **FSTNME** UK  
 ① - Enter first name of the respondent. EQ  
 If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question.  
 Respondent's name at last interview was lname. W1  
**APPLIES TO ALL**
6. **SURNME** UK  
EQ  
 ① - Enter surname of respondent.  
 If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question.  
 respondent's name at last interview was lname. W1  
**APPLIES TO ALL**
7. **SEX** UK  
EQ  
W1  
EUROSTAT  
 1      male  
 2      female  
**APPLIES TO ALL**
8. **DOBD** UK  
 ① Date of birth – day EQ  
W1  
**APPLIES TO ALL**

9. **DOB** UK  
 ① Date of birth – month EQ  
W1  
**APPLIES TO ALL**
10. **DOBY** UK  
 ① Date of birth - year (last 2 digits) EQ  
W1  
**APPLIES TO ALL**
- QUESTIONS 6, 7 AND 8 ARE SINGLE ENTRY, I.E. DD/MM/YYYY
11. **AGE** UK  
 ① - age is calculated by system and interviewer checks with respondent EQ  
 and enters agreed age. If DOB not know record respondent's (or your) estimate of age W1  
FORCED  
**APPLIES TO ALL** EUROSTAT
12. **HALLRES** UK  
 ① Is this person living in halls of residence or at a boarding school? EQ  
 n.b. student nurses living in nhs accommodation elsewhere in Great Britain, should not W1  
 be included in this household. FORCED  
 1        yes  
 2        no
- APPLIES IF TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16+**
13. **MARSTT** UK  
 Are you... EQ  
 1        single, that is never married W1  
 2        married and living with husband/wife ASK OR  
 3        married and separated from husband/wife RECORD  
 4        divorced EUROSTAT  
 5        widowed?
- APPLIES TO ALL**
14. **MARCHK** UK  
 ① Is [Name's] husband/wife a member of the household? EQ  
 1        yes W1  
 2        no ASK OR  
RECORD
- APPLIES IF MARSTT=2 (married and living with husband/wife)**
15. **LIVTOG** UK  
 May I just check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple? EQ  
 1        yes W1  
 2        no ASK OR  
 3        SPONTANEOUS ONLY - same sex couple RECORD
- APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLDS NOT MARRIED AND LIVING WITH SPOUSE**  
 i.e.  
 APPLIES IF MARSTT=1 (single never married), 3 (married and separated), 4 (divorced), 5 (widowed), question not answered  
 AND AGE>=16 (years)  
 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD



16. **HRPID** UK  
 ① - record if name is person in whose name this accommodation is EQ  
 owned or rented W1  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF AGE >= 16 (years)**

relationship matrix

17. **HH1** UK  
EQ  
*There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are.* W1

**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD**

18. **R(1-16)** UK  
*I would now like to ask how the people in your household are related to each other.* EQ  
 ① - code relationship of [name] [reltxt] [to name] W1  
 1 spouse ASK OR  
 2 cohabiting partner RECORD  
 3 son/daughter (natural)  
 4 step son/daughter  
 5 foster child  
 6 son-in-law/daughter-in-law  
 7 parent  
 8 step parent  
 9 guardian  
 10 foster parent  
 11 parent-in-law  
 12 brother or sister  
 13 step brother/sister  
 14 foster brother/sister  
 15 brother-in-law/sister-in-law  
 16 grandchild  
 17 grandparent  
 18 other relation  
 19 other non-relative

**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD**

accommodation, owned, rented, tied, furnished

19. **TEN96** UK  
*In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?* EQ  
 1 own it outright W1  
 2 buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan PROMPT  
 3 pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership) AS NECESSARY  
 4 rent it  
 5 live here rent-free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting)  
 6 squatting

**APPLIES TO ALL**

20. **RENT96** UK  
*Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?* EQ  
 1 yes W1  
 2 no

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE**  
 i.e.  
 APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

21. **LAND96** UK  
*Who is your landlord?* EQ  
 1 the local authority or council/new town development/Scottish Homes W1  
 2 housing association or co-operative or charitable trust CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
 3 employer (organisation) of a household member THAT APPLIES  
 4 another organisation  
 5 relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member  
 6 employer (individual) of household member  
 7 another individual private landlord

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE**  
 i.e.  
 APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

22. **FURN** UK  
*Is the accommodation provided...* EQ  
 1 furnished W1  
 2 partly furnished  
 3 or unfurnished?

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE**  
 i.e.  
 APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

access to motor vehicles

23. **USEVEH** UK  
*Does any adult member of the household at present own or have continuous use of any Motor vehicle?* W1+W5  
 ① including company cars – unless no private use allowed EVERY 3 YRS  
 1 yes 2006, 2009, ETC  
 2 no

**APPLIES TO ALL**

24. **VASK** UK  
 ① Enter 1 to code the [first] vehicle now. W1+W5  
 Leave blank (press return) if there are no more vehicles. EVERY 3 YRS  
 Enter 3 if mistakenly listed. 2006, 2009, ETC

**APPLIES IF USEVEH=1** Member of household has use of motor vehicle

25. **VEHTEXT** UK  
 ① If useful, enter brief description of the [first] vehicle. W1+W5  
EVERY 3 YRS  
2006, 2009, ETC

**APPLIES IF USEVEH=1** Member of household has use of motor vehicle

26. **TYPVEH**  
*I would now like to ask you about the [FIRST] vehicle, [VEHTEXT] is it...*
- |   |  |                  |
|---|--|------------------|
| 1 | a car (all non-commercial passengers incl cars adapted for disabled) | UK<br>W1+W5      |
| 2 | a light van (no side windows behind driver)                          | EVERY 3 YRS      |
| 3 | a motor cycle (incl moped)   | 2006, 2009, ETC  |
| 4 | or some other motor vehicl (incl small invalid trikes)?              | ASK OR<br>RECORD |

**APPLIES IF USEVEH=1** Member of household has use of motor vehicle

27. **MAINDRV**  
*Who drives the most mileage in the (VEHTEXT) (Taken over the year as a whole)?*
- |   |          |                  |
|---|----------|------------------|
| 1 | person 1 | UK<br>W1+W5      |
| 2 | person 2 | EVERY 3 YRS      |
| 3 | person 3 | 2006, 2009, ETC  |
| 4 | etc      | ASK OR<br>RECORD |

**APPLIES IF USEVEH=1** Member of household has use of motor vehicle

28. **PRIVEH**  
*Is the [first] vehicle [vehetxt]..*
- |   |   |                  |
|---|---|------------------|
| 1 | privately owned                         | UK<br>W1+W5      |
| 2 | or is it a company car?                 | EVERY 3 YRS      |
| 3 | spontaneous only - or none of the above | 2006, 2009, ETC  |
|   |   | ASK OR<br>RECORD |

**APPLIES IF TYPVEH=1** Member of household has use of a car

### classification of individuals

29. **RESPNO**  
 ① Enter persno of person providing information about this respondent UK  
EQ
- ① Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16

### nationality, citizenship, ethnicity

30. **NATION**  
*What is [your / Name's] nationality?*
- |    |                |          |
|----|----------------|----------|
| 1  | UK, British    | UK       |
| 6  | Irish Republic | EQ       |
| 36 | Hong Kong      | W1       |
| 58 | China          | EUROSTAT |
| 59 | Other          |          |

**APPLIES TO ALL**

31. **NATSPEC**  
 ① – Type in (main) nationality UK  
EQ  
W1
- APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)** EUROSTAT

32. **NATO**  
 Uses Coding Frame UK  
EQ  
W1
- APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)** EUROSTAT

33. **CRY01** UK  
EQ  
W1  
EUROSTAT  
*In which country were you born?*  
 1 England  
 2 Wales  
 3 Scotland  
 4 Northern Ireland  
 5 UK, Britain (don't know country)  
 6 Republic of Ireland  
 36 Hong Kong  
 58 China  
 59 Other
- APPLIES TO ALL**
34. **CRYSPEC** UK  
EQ  
W1  
EUROSTAT  
 ① – Type in country  
**APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)**
35. **CRYO** UK  
EQ  
W1  
EUROSTAT  
 Uses Coding Frame  
**APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)**
36. **CAMEYR** UK  
EQ  
W1  
EUROSTAT  
*Which year did you arrive in this country?*  
 ① If arrived in this country before 1900, enter 1900  
**APPLIES IF CRY01 NE 1-5 (not born in UK, Britain)**
37. **NATLDE** ENGLAND  
EQ  
W1F  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
RUNNING  
PROMPT  
*What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.*  
 1 English  
 2 Scottish  
 3 Welsh  
 4 Irish  
 5 British  
 6 Other  
**APPLIES TO ALL**
38. **NATLDS** SCOTLAND  
EQ  
W1F  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
RUNNING  
PROMPT  
*What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.*  
 1 Scottish  
 2 English  
 3 Welsh  
 4 Irish  
 5 British  
 6 Other  
**APPLIES TO ALL**

39. **NATLDW**  
*What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.*
- 1 Welsh
  - 2 English
  - 3 Scottish
  - 4 Irish
  - 5 British
  - 6 Other answer
- APPLIES TO ALL**
40. **NATLDO**  
*How would you describe your national identity*  
 ① Enter description of national identity
- APPLIES IF NATLDE=6** Other national identity  
**OR IF NATLDS=6**  
**OR IF NATLDW=6**
41. **CYMU**  
*Can you understand spoken Welsh?*
- 1 yes
  - 2 no
- APPLIES TO ALL**
42. **CYMS**  
*Can you speak Welsh?*
- 1 yes
  - 2 no
- APPLIES TO ALL**
43. **CYMR**  
*Can you read Welsh?*
- 1 yes
  - 2 no
- APPLIES TO ALL**
44. **CYMW**  
*Can you write Welsh?*
- 1 yes
  - 2 no
- APPLIES TO ALL**
45. **ETH01**  
**USE SHOW CARD**  
*To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?*
- 1 White
  - 2 Mixed
  - 3 Asian or Asian British
  - 4 Black or Black British
  - 5 Chinese
  - 6 Other ethnic group
- APPLIES TO ALL**

WALES  
EQ  
W1F  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
RUNNING  
PROMPT

GB

EQ  
W1F

WALES  
EQ  
W1F

WALES  
EQ  
W1F

EQ  
WALES  
W1F

WALES  
EQ  
W1F

W1F  
UK  
EQ

46. **ETHWH**  
*And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?*  
 1 British  
 2 Another white background?  
**APPLIES IF ETH01=1** White  
 EQ GB  
 W1F
47. **ETHMX**  
*And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?*  
 1 White + Black Caribbean  
 2 White + Black African  
 3 White + Asian, or  
 4 Another mixed background?  
**APPLIES IF ETH01=2** Mixed  
 EQ UK  
 W1F
48. **ETHAS**  
*And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?*  
 1 Indian  
 2 Pakistani  
 3 Bangladeshi, or  
 4 Another Asian background?  
**APPLIES IF ETH01=3** Asian or Asian British  
 EQ UK  
 W1F
49. **ETHBL**  
*And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?*  
 1 Caribbean  
 2 African, or  
 3 Another Black background?  
**APPLIES IF ETH01=4** Black or Black British  
 EQ UK  
 W1F
50. **ETHOTH**  
*Please can you describe your ethnic group*  
 ① – Enter description of ethnic group.  
**APPLIES IF ETH01=6** Other  
**OR ETHWH=2** Another white background  
**OR ETHMX=4** Another mixed background  
**OR ETHAS=4** Another Asian background  
**OR ETHBL=3** Another Black background  
 W1F UK  
 EQ
51. **ETHO2**  
 ① Press <space bar> to enter coding frame  
**APPLIES IF ETH01=6** Other  
**OR ETHWH=2** Another white background  
**OR ETHMX=4** Another mixed background  
**OR ETHAS=4** Another Asian background  
**OR ETHBL=3** Another Black background  
 UK  
 EQ  
 W1F

religion

52. **RELIG**  
*What is your religion even if you are not currently practising?*
- 1 Christian
  - 2 Buddhist
  - 3 Hindu
  - 4 Jewish
  - 5 Muslim
  - 6 Sikh
  - 7 Any other religion
  - 8 Or no religion at all

**GB  
W1F  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY**

English as a second language

53. **LANG**  
*What is your first language at home?*
- 1 English
  - 2 Welsh
  - 3 Gaelic
  - 4 Ulster Scots / Ullans
  - 5 Other

**SUMMER  
16+  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EVERY 3 YRS  
2006, 2009, ETC**

**APPLIES TO ALL (16+)**

54. **LANGD1**  
*Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or keeping a job?*
- 1 yes
  - 2 no

**UK  
SUMMER  
16+  
EVERY 3 YRS  
2006, 2009, ETC**

**APPLIES TO (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)**

55. **LANGD2**  
*What you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education?*
- 1 yes
  - 2 no

**UK  
SUMMER  
16+  
EVERY 3 YRS  
2006, 2009, ETC**

**APPLIES TO (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)**

period at current address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago

56. **RESTME**  
*How long have [you / Name] lived at this address?*
- 1 less than 12 months
  - 2 12 months but less than 2 years
  - 3 2 years but less than 3 years
  - 4 3 years but less than 5 years
  - 5 5 years but less than 10 years
  - 6 10 years or more

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO ALL**

57. **RESMTH**  
*How many months have [you / Name] lived here?*  
**APPLIES IF RESTME=1 (lived at address < 12 mths)**
- EQ UK  
 ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
58. **RESBBY**  
*Is [Name] a baby born in the last 3 months?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no  
**APPLIES IF RESMTH < 3 (lived at address < 3 mths)**
- UK EQ  
 ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
59. **M3CRY**  
*Three months ago, were [you / Name] living in...*  
 1 the UK  
 2 or somewhere else?  
**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE 3 MONTHS AGO**
- SPRING UK  
 ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
- IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months  
 AND RESBBY=2 is not a baby born within last 3 months
60. **M3CRYSPEC**  
*Which country was that? - TYPE IN COUNTRY*  
**APPLIES IF M3CRY=2 (living outside UK 3 months ago)**  
**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**
- UK SPRING  
 ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
- IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months  
 AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
 AND M3CRY=2 and was living outside UK 3 months ago
61. **M3CRYO**  
 Uses Coding Frame  
**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**
- UK SPRING  
 MAIN EUROSTAT
- IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months  
 AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
 AND M3CRY=2 and was living outside UK 3 months ago
62. **M3AREA**  
*Which town or village were you living in then?*  
 ① Take nearest - [enter text]  
**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**
- UK SPRING  
 ASK OR RECORD MAIN
- IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months  
 AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
 AND M3CRY NE 2 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago



63. **M3CTY**  
*Which county or borough is that in?*
- UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN**
- APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**
- IF RESMTH<3  
 AND RESBBY=2  
 AND M3CRY NE 2
- has lived at address less than three months  
 and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago
64. **M3RESC**  
 Uses Coding Frame
- UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN**
- APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**
- IF RESMTH<3  
 AND RESBBY=2  
 AND M3CRY NE 2
- has lived at address less than three months  
 and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago
65. **OYEQM3**  
*May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago,  
 that is in [date] last year?*
- 1 yes, same place  
 2 no  
 3 baby under 1 year
- UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT**
- APPLIES: RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT ADDRESS LESS THAN 3 MONTHS BUT NOT BORN WITHIN THAT TIME**
- IF RESMTH<3  
 AND RESBBY=2
- has lived at address less than three months  
 and is not a baby born within last 3 months
66. **OYCRY**  
*Twelve months ago were you living in...*
- 1 the UK  
 2 or somewhere else  
 3 baby under 1 year
- UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT**
- APPLIES: RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO**
- IF RESMTH=3-11  
 OR OYEQM3 = 2  
*...which can only be the case if...*  
 [RESMTH<3  
 AND RESBBY = 2]
- has lived at address for at least 3 months but less than a year  
 or was not living at same address one year ago  
*...and also...*  
 [has lived at address less than three months  
 and is not a baby born within last 3 months]
67. **OYCRYSPEC**  
*Which country was that? [enter text]*
- UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT**
- APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)**
68. **OYCRYO**  
 Uses Coding Frame
- UK  
 SPRING  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT**
- APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)**

69. **OYAREA**  
*Which town or village were you living in then?*  
 ⊕ Take nearest [enter text]
- APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered**
70. **OYCTY**  
*Which county or borough is that in?*
- APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered**
71. **OYRESC**  
 Uses Coding Frame
- APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered**
- UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN
- UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT
- UK  
 SPRING  
 MAIN

regional mobility

72. **MOVED**  
*Did you move because your existing job was relocated?*
- 1      yes  
 2      no
- APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT  
 ETC  
 PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE**  
 i.e.  
 (SEX=1 AND AGE ,65 )                      Male of working age  
 OR SEX=2 AND AGE,60)                      Female of working age  
 AND (RESTME=1)                              Resident less than 12 months
73. **CASHTIM**  
*Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving?*
- 1      yes  
 2      no
- APPLIES IF MOVED=1  
 ETC**
74. **CASHFUL**  
*Did your employer cover the full cost of moving?*
- 1      yes  
 2      no
- APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1**
- UK  
 SPRING
- UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 EVERY 3 YRS  
 2006, 2009,
- UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 EVERY 3 YRS  
 2006, 2009, ETC

**childcare**

**75. CHATT5**

*At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the [DATE], did [NAME] attend any of the following?*

- 1 playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]
- 2 day nursery or workplace crèche? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]
- 3 nursery School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER UNDER 6]
- 4 infant's School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 3 AND UNDER 8]
- 5 primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 2 AND UNDER 13]
- 6 breakfast/after school club? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD OVER 2]
- 7 holiday scheme/club?
- 8 children's centre/integrated centres/combined centres?
- 9 spontaneous only – Boarding School
- 10 spontaneous only – Other
- 11 none of the above

**UK  
AUTUMN  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
MAIN  
YEARS ODD**

**APPLIES IF AGE<15**

**76. CHINF**

*(Can I just check,) at the Infants school, was [name] in a...*

- 1 reception class?
- 2 nursery class?
- 9 none of the above

**UK  
AUTUMN  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
YEARS ODD  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF CHATT=5**

Child attended infant's school

**77. CHPRI**

*(Can I just check,) at the Primary school, was [name] in a...*

- 1 reception class?
- 2 nursery class?
- 9 none of the above

**UK  
AUTUMN  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
YEARS ODD  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF CHATT=6**

Child attended primary school

**78. CTRM**

*(Can I just check,) for [name] was that week...*

- 1 term time
- 2 half Term
- 3 or other school holidays?
- 4 not applicable

**UK  
AUTUMN  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
YEARS ODD  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF AGE=3-14  
AND (IF CHATT NE 4  
AND CHATT NE 5  
AND CHATT NE 6)**

Child didn't attend nursery school)  
Child didn't attend infant's school  
Child didn't attend primary school))

79. **CHPEO**

*And during those seven days (ending Sunday the [date]) were there any other people who looked after [name]?*

① other than resident parent/guardian, and staff contact whilst at places previously mentioned

- 1 child's grand parents
- 2 non resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner
- 3 child's brother or sister
- 4 other relatives
- 5 childminder
- 6 nanny/au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)
- 7 friends or neighbours
- 8 other non-relatives
- 9 spontaneous only – Does not require minding
- 10 none of the above

**APPLIES IF AGE<15**

**UK  
AUTUMN  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
YEARS ODD  
MAIN**

80. **COTH**

*(May I just check,) during those seven days ending Sunday the [date] did [name] receive any other type of childcare or nursery education?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
AUTUMN  
YEARS ODD  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF CHATT=11  
AND CHPEO=10**

None of the above  
None of the above

**GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES**

*The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.*

type of scheme, LSC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

81. **SCHM04** UK  
*(Last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were you* EQ  
*on any of the following schemes...*
- |    |  |                          |                 |
|----|--|--------------------------|-----------------|
| 1  | work-based Training for Young People               | {blanked for >25 and NI} | <b>RUNNING</b>  |
| 2  | new Deal   | {blanked for under 18}   | <b>PROMPT</b>   |
| 3  | work based learning for Adults / Training for Work | {blanked in NI}          | <b>FORCED</b>   |
| 10 | job Skills   | {NI ONLY}                | <b>EUROSTAT</b> |
| 15 | worktrack  | {NI ONLY}                |                 |
| 50 | any other kind of scheme                           |                          |                 |
| 66 | or none of these?                                  |                          |                 |
| 97 | just 16 and non-response this time                 |                          |                 |

**APPLIES TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62**

82. **NDTYPE4** UK  
*(May I just ask,) were you on the... HELP<F9>* EQ
- |   |                               |                              |                     |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1 | new Deal for Disabled People? |                              | <b>CODE FIRST</b>   |
| 3 | new Deal for Lone Parents?    | {blank for non-lone parents} | <b>THAT APPLIES</b> |
| 4 | new Deal for Young People?    | {blank for >24}              | <b>INDIVIDUAL</b>   |
| 5 | new Deal for 25+?             | {blank for <25}              | <b>PROMPT</b>       |
| 6 | new Deal for 50+?             | {blank for <50}              |                     |
| 7 | new Deal for Partners?        |                              |                     |
| 8 | or none of the above?         |                              |                     |
| 9 | don't know                    |                              |                     |

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF SCHM04=2 (New Deal)**

83. **NEWDEA4** UK  
*Can I ask which of the following New Deal options you were on (in that week).* EQ
- |    |   |                    |                      |
|----|---|--------------------|----------------------|
| 1  | still on the Gateway or having advisory interviews      |                    | <b>EUROSTAT</b>      |
| 3  | working for an employer in the Public or Private Sector |                    | <b>CODE ONE ONLY</b> |
| 4  | working for the voluntary sector                        | {blanked for those | <b>RUNNING</b>       |
| 5  | working for an environmental task force                 | {not 18-24}        | <b>PROMPT</b>        |
| 6  | in full time study on an approved course                |                    |                      |
| 7  | receiving help setting up as self-employed              |                    |                      |
| 8  | basic Employment Training (BET)                         | {blanked for those |                      |
| 9  | education and Training Opportunities (ETO)              | {not 25+}          |                      |
| 19 | on the Follow Through scheme?                           |                    |                      |
| 97 | don't know  |                    |                      |

**APPLIES TO ANYONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME**

i.e.

IF SCHM04=2

'New deal'

84. **TECLEC4** GB  
*May I just check, was that...* EQ
- |   |  |  |               |
|---|--|--|---------------|
| 1 | a programme funded by the Learning and Skills Councils (England) or the National Council for Education and Learning in Wales |  | <b>FORCED</b> |
| 2 | a scheme in Scotl and run by a Local Enterprise Company (LEC)  |  |               |
| 3 | or was it some other scheme?   |  |               |

**APPLIES IF GB AND SCHM04=50 (other kind of GB government training scheme)**

85. **YTETMP**

*In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you...*

- 1 with an employer providing work experience or practical training?
- 2 on a project providing work experience or practical training? {GB ONLY}
- 3 at a college or training centre?
- 4 temporarily away from an employer or project?
- 5 temporarily away from a college or training centre?

**EQ** **UK**  
**APPLIES** **CODE 1<sup>st</sup> THAT**  
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT. TRAINING SCHEMES**

i.e.

IF (SCHM04=1 or 3 or 10 or 15)

OR (NI AND SCHM04=50)

OR (NEWDEA4=97)

OR (TECLEC4=1 or 2)

WBT, TfW, Job Skills, Worktrack

Northern Ireland and other government training scheme

ND option not known

LSC scheme, LEC scheme

86. **YTETJB**

*In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**EQ** **UK**  
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO YTETMP=3, 5 (at or temporarily away from college/training centre)**

**OR NEWDEA4=1 (Gateway), 6 (FT Training), 19 (Follow Through)**

**MAIN JOB**paid/unpaid work in reference week87. **WRKING**

*Did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?*

- 1      yes  
2      no

EQ

UK

FORCED  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME, THOSE ON NEW DEAL FOR LONE PARENTS / DISABLED, AND TO ALL MEN AGED 65+AND WOMEN AGED 63+**

i.e.

IF MEN AGED 65+, WOMEN AGED 63+

OR (SCHM04=66)

OR (TECLEC4=3)

OR (NDTYPE4=1 or3)

Not on government training scheme in GB

Not on TEC/LEC training scheme

On ND for Lone Parents or Disabled

88. **JBAWAY**

*Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to return to)?*

- 1      yes  
2      no  
3      waiting to take up a new job/ business already obtained

EQ

UK

FORCED

EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO WRKING=2 (did not do any paid work in ref wk)**

89. **OWNBUS**

*Did you do any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own?*

- 1      yes  
2      no

EQ

UK

FORCED  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in ref wk), 3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)**

90. **RELBUS**

*...or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?*

- 1      yes  
2      no

EQ

UK

FORCED  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid work for own business in ref wk)**

91. **EVERWK**

*Have you ever (in your life,) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-employment or a government scheme.*

- 1      yes  
2      no

EQ

UK

EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF NOT IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK**

i.e.

IF (RELBUS=2)

OR (YTETJB=2)

Unpaid work not done for relative's business

No paid work done in addition to govt. scheme

when left last job

92. **LEFTYR** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*Which year did you leave your last paid job?*  
**APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)**
93. **LEFTM** UK  
EUROSTAT  
*Which month in that year did you leave?* EQ  
**APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)**
94. **LEFTW** UK  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
*Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]?* EQ  
     1        yes  
     2        no
- APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH**

industry

95. **ISTATE** UK  
EQ  
 If LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) then the following questions about employment details apply to the respondents last paid job, excluding casual or holiday work
- If LEFTYR NOT <=8 then : I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job', 'employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent ...
- If YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19 (work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme) [doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about]
- IF NEWDEA4=7  
 [setting up in self employment]
- In all other cases in main routing  
 [on your government scheme]
- MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OR HAS BEEN INVOLVED WITH TRAINING**  
 i.e.
- |   |   |
|---|---|
| IF (NEWDEA4=4 or 5 or 7)                    | Voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment  |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)                     | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme   |
| OR (LEFTYR <=8)                             | Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk   |



96. **INDD** **UK**  
*What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?* **EQ**  
 ① - Describe fully probe manufacturing or processing, or distributing etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.
- APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**  
 i.e.  
 IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk  
 OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk  
 OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
 OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
 IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)  
 OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training  
unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk
- OR (LEFTYR <=8)

97. **INDT** **UK**  
 ① - enter a title for the industry **EQ**
- APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**  
 i.e.  
 IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk  
 OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk  
 OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
 OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
 IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)  
 OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training  
unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk
- OR (LEFTYR <=8)

private/public sector

98. **SECTOR** **UK**  
*And was that...* **EQ**
- 1 a private firm or business or a limited company  
 2 or some other kind of organisation?
- APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING**  
 i.e.  
 IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk  
 OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk  
 IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment  
Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

99. **SECTRO03**

*What kind of non-private organisation was it?*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>1 a public limited company/plc? (ⓐ check it is not sector code 1)<br/>                 2 a nationalised industry/state corporation? (ⓐ check it is not sector code 1)<br/>                 3 central government or civil service?<br/>                 4 local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?<br/>                 5 a university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)?<br/>                 6 a health authority or NHS Trust?<br/>                 7 a charity, voluntary organisation or trust?<br/>                 8 the armed forces?<br/>                 9 or was it some other kind of organisation?</p> | <p><b>UK<br/>EQ<br/>ASK OR RECORD</b></p> |
|---|---|

**APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)**

occupation

100. **OCCT**

*What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday [date])?*

ⓐ - Enter job title

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>IF WRKING=1<br/>                 OR JBAWAY=1<br/>                 OR OWNBUS=1<br/>                 OR RELBUS=1<br/>                 IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)<br/><br/>                 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)<br/>                 OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)<br/><br/>                 OR (LEFTYR &lt;=8)</p> | <p>Paid work in ref wk<br/>                 Away from paid job in ref wk<br/>                 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk<br/>                 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk<br/>                 Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment<br/>                 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme<br/><br/>                 Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training<br/>                 Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk</p> |
|---|---|

101. **OCCD**

*What did you mainly do in your job?*

ⓐ - check special qualifications/training needed to do the job.

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>IF WRKING=1<br/>                 OR JBAWAY=1<br/>                 OR OWNBUS=1<br/>                 OR RELBUS=1<br/>                 IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)<br/><br/>                 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)<br/>                 OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)<br/><br/>                 OR (LEFTYR &lt;=8)</p> | <p>Paid work in ref wk<br/>                 Away from paid job in ref wk<br/>                 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk<br/>                 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk<br/>                 Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment<br/>                 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme<br/><br/>                 Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training<br/>                 Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk</p> |
|---|---|

employed/self-employed

102. **RECJOB**

UK

① code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT) EQ  
or occupation (OccD or OccT)

- 1 neither industry or occupation changed at all
- both changed
- 5 only industry changed
- 4 only occupation changed

3

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

103. **STAT**

UK

*Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?*

EQ

- 1 employee
- 2 self-employed
- 3 government scheme
- 4 unpaid family worker

**ASK OR  
RECORD  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

104. **PDWAGE**

UK

*(May I just check,) Are / Were you paid either a salary or a wage by an employer?*

EQ

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)**

105. **SELF** UK  
*(May I just check,) Are you / Were you ...*  
 1 paid a salary or a wage by an agency? EQ  
 2 a sole director of your own limited business? INDIVIDUAL  
 3 running a business or a professional practice? PROMPT  
 4 a partner in a business or a professional practice? FORCED  
 5 working for yourself? CODE ALL  
 6 a sub-contractor? THAT  
 7 or doing free-lance work? APPLY (UP TO 4)  
 8 none of the above.

**APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS**

i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)

OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

106. **HWLNG** UK  
*You told me that you are currently away from your job. How long have you been away. Is it...*  
 ① – If the respondent has been away exactly 3 months, please use code 2. EQ  
 1 less than 3 months ASK OR  
 2 or three months or more? RECORD

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference week)**

107. **FIFSAL** UK  
*How much of your salary or wage are you currently receiving. Is it...* EQ  
 ① If the respondent received exactly half their salary, 3 months, please use code 2.  
 1 less than half of your salary  
 2 or half of your salary or more?

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference week)**

whether manager, number of staff

108. **SUPVIS** UK  
*In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?* EQ  
 1 yes ASK OR  
 2 no RECORD

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

109. **MANAGE** UK  
*Did you have any managerial duties?* EQ  
 1 manager ASK OR  
 2 foreman / supervisor RECORD  
 3 not manager / supervisor

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

110. **MPNE02** UK  
*How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?* EQ
- |   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1 | 1-10                          |
| 2 | 11-19                         |
| 3 | 20-24                         |
| 4 | don't know but under 25       |
| 5 | 25-49                         |
| 6 | 50-249                        |
| 7 | 250-499                       |
| 8 | don't know between 50 and 499 |
| 9 | 500 or more                   |

**APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED**

i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family business)

111. **SOLO** UK  
*Were you working on your own or did you have employees?* EQ
- |   |   |               |
|---|---|---------------|
| 1 | on own/with partner(s) but no employees |               |
| 2 | with employees                          | ASK OR RECORD |

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)**

112. **MPNS02** UK  
*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?* EQ
- |   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1 | 1-10                          |
| 2 | 11-19                         |
| 3 | 20-24                         |
| 4 | don't know but under 25       |
| 5 | 25-49                         |
| 6 | 50-249                        |
| 7 | 250 – 499                     |
| 8 | don't know between 50 and 499 |
| 9 | 500 or more                   |

**APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)**

113. **ONETEN** UK  
*May I just check what the exact number was?* EQ
- ASK OR RECORD**
- APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS**
- i.e.
- APPLIES IF MPNE02=1 (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees) EUROSTAT  
 OR MPNS02=1 (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)
- MAIN**

owner-manager

114. **OMCONT** UK  
*Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company you work for?* SPRING
- |   |     |               |
|---|-----|---------------|
| 1 | yes |               |
| 2 | no  | ASK OR RECORD |
- MAIN**
- APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED**
- EVERY TWO YRS**
- 2004, 2006,**
- i.e.
- |                |   |
|----------------|---|
| IF SECTOR = 1  | Private firm or business or a limited company |
| SECTRO = 1     | Plc   |
| AND MANAGE = 1 | Employee: manager                             |
| OR STAT = 2    | Self-employed                                 |

115. **OMROLE** UK  
*Do you have the authority to hire or dismiss full-time employees?* SPRING  
 1 yes MAIN  
 2 no EVERY TWO YRS  
2004, 2006, ETC

**APPLIES IF OMCONT=1 (has controlling interest in company)**

116. **NOCUST** UK  
*Do you / did you have one or more than one client / customer?* SPRING  
 1 one ASK OR  
 2 more than one RECORD  
 3 don't know MAIN

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)**

117. **PREMPA** UK  
*Did your main customer / client employ you before you became self-employed?* SPRING  
 ① (for shop-keepers etc with no main customer / client - code 'no')  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)**

118. **WHYSE** UK  
*May I just check, why did you become self-employed?* SPRING  
 ① code main reasons (up to 4) PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
 1 to be independent / a change.  
 2 wanted more money.  
 3 for better conditions of work.  
 4 family commitments / wanted to work at home.  
 5 opportunity arose - capital, space, equipment available.  
 6 saw the demand / market.  
 7 joined the family business.  
 8 nature of the occupation.  
 9 no jobs available (locally).  
 10 made redundant.  
 11 other reasons.  
 12 no reason given.

**APPLIES IF STAT=2(self employed)**

119. **FTPTWK** UK  
*In your (main) job were you working...* EQ  
 1 full-time EUROSTAT  
 2 or part-time?

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4)	Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a family business
AND (EVERWK = -9))	Not asked
OR ((STAT=1 or 2)	Employee or self-employed
AND (YRLESS <=8))	Left last job <8 years of ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR ((YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

120. **YPTJOB**

*I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job.  
Was it because...*

- 1 you were a student/you were at school?
- 2 you were ill or disabled?
- 3 you could not find a full-time job?
- 4 you did not want a full-time job?

EQ UK  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS**

i.e.

APPLIES IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) FOR CURRENT JOBS

121. **PTNCRE**

*May I just ask, was this because suitable care services*

- 1 for children are not available or affordable
- 2 for ill, disabled, or elderly adults are not available or affordable
- 3 care facilities do not influence your decision for working part time?
- 4 you did not want a full-time job?

UK  
SUMMER  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB)**

122. **YNOTFT**

*Why didn't you want a full-time job?*

- 1 you are financially secure, but work because you want to
- 2 you earn enough working part time
- 3 you want to spend more time with your family
- 4 you have domestic commitments which prevent you working full-time
- 5 you feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available
- 6 you have another reason

UK  
SPRING  
AUTUMN  
MAIN

**APPLIES TO WORKERS WHO DO NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (works PT because respondent didn't want FT job)

123. **YPTCIA**

*(May I just check,) is the main reason because you were...*

- 1 looking after children
- 2 looking after an incapacitated adult
- 3 or some other reason?

UK  
SPRING  
AUTUMN  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF YNOTFT=3**

**OR YNOTFT=4**

**OR YNOTFT=6**

Wanted to spend more time with their family  
Domestic commitments which prevent  
working full-time  
Some other reason

permanent/temporary employment

124. **JOBTYP**

*Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job...*

- 1 a permanent job
- 2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK**

i.e.

IF ((STAT=1)

AND (EVERWK= -9))

OR (NEWDEA4=3)

OR ((YTETJB=1) AND NEWDEA4=1, 6,  
8, 9, or 19))

Employee with current job

Question not asked

Subsidised employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

125. **JOBTMP**

① note that if respondent says retired you should go back to JOBTYP and stress FIRST CLAUSE

*In what way was the job not permanent - was it...*

- 1 seasonal work
- 2 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
- 3 agency temping
- 4 casual type of work
- 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

UK  
EQ  
CODE ONE  
ONLY

**APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

126. **WHYTMP**

*Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because...*

- 1 you had a contract which included a period of training?
- 2 you could not find a permanent job?
- 3 you did not want a permanent job?
- 4 or was there some other reason?

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

127. **TEMLEN**

*How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for?*

- 1 less than 1 month
- 2 1 month but less than 3 months
- 3 3 months but less than 6 months
- 4 6 months but less than 12 months
- 5 12 months but less than 18 months
- 6 18 months but less than 2 years
- 7 2 years but less than 3 years
- 8 3 years but less than 4 years
- 9 4 years but less than 5 years
- 10 5 years or more
- 11 time not fixed yet

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

when started current employment

128. **CONMPY**

*In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer?*

**APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER**

i.e.

APPLIES IF((STAT=1or 3)

OR (RELBUS=1))

AND (EVERWK= -9)

Employee or on government scheme

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Not asked

EQ  
UK  
W1  
(unless job changes)  
EUROSTAT



129. **CONSEY**  
*In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person?* EQ UK  
W1 (unless job changes)  
**APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS** EUROSTAT  
i.e.  
APPLIES IF((STAT=2) Self employed  
OR (OWNBUS=1)) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked
130. **CONMON**  
*And which month was that?* UK  
EQ  
W1 (unless job changes)  
**APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS** EUROSTAT  
i.e.  
APPLIES IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8

where current job found, whether employed by an agency

131. **HOWGET**  
*Did you get the work that you were doing/were away from in the week ending Sunday [date] through...* EQ UK  
**CODE 1<sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES**  
1 replying to a job advertisement?  
2 a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?  
3 a Careers Office?  
4 a Jobclub?  
5 a private employment agency or business?  
6 hearing from someone who worked there?  
7 a direct application?  
8 or in some other way?
- APPLIES IF (STAT=1 or 3) Employee or on government scheme  
AND CONYRLES<=1 Respondent has been with current employer for one year or less  
AND (CONMLES<12) Respondent has been with current employer for twelve months or less
132. **TMPCON**  
*As a temporary worker, do you have a contract with an employment agency?* EQ UK  
1 yes **SPRING**  
2 no **MAIN**  
**EUROSTAT**
- APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (RESPONDENT OBTAINED WORK THEY WERE DOING DURING REFERENCE WEEK THROUGH A PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY OR BUSINESS)**
133. **TMPPAY**  
*Were you being paid for that work...* UK  
**WINTER**  
1 by the people you actually did it for  
2 or by the private employment agency or business?
- APPLIES IF OBTAINED WORK FROM PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY**  
i.e.  
APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (found employment in ref wk through agency)

**redundancy**

(Please note YRLESS and MLESS are routing variables and not question variables).

134. **REDPAID**

*Have you left any paid job in the last three months?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTHS BEFORE REF WEEK**

135. **REDYLF**

*Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?*

- 1 you were dismissed
- 2 you were made redundant or took voluntary redundancy
- 3 it was a temporary job which came to an end
- 4 you resigned
- 5 you gave up work for health reasons
- 6 you took early retirement
- 7 you retired (at or after statutory retirement age)
- 8 you gave up work for family or personal reasons
- 9 you left for some other reason

UK  
EQ  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF (REDPAID=1)  
OR (YRLESS<=8)

Working and left paid job in last 3 months  
Not working and left job in the 8 years before ref wk

136. **REDYRS**

*May I just ask, is the main reason you left because you were...*

- 1 looking after children or an adult in need of care
- 2 some other personal or family reason?

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR RECORD  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF REDYLF=8 OR 9 (RESPONDENT GAVE UP WORK FOR FAMILY OR PERSONAL REASONS OR FOR OTHER REASONS)**

137. **REDANY**

*Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY)**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLF=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9)

Respondent, dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, or other

AND ((MLESS<4)  
OR (REDPAID=1)))

Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk  
Working and left paid job in last 3 months

138. **REDSTAT**

*In that job were you...*

- 1 working as an employee?
- 2 self-employed?

UK  
EQ  
CODE ONE  
ONLY

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLF=2)

Made redundant

AND (MLESS<4)

Left job in 3 months before ref wk

OR ((REDYLF=2)

Made redundant

AND REDPAID=1)

Left paid job in last 3 months

OR (REDANY=1))

Made redundant

139. **REDCLOS**

*Did you leave because your employer was...*

- 1 closing down?
- 2 or cutting back on staff?
- 3 or for some other reason?

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT  
APPLIES

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)  
AND (MLESS<4))  
OR ((REDYLFT=2)  
AND REDPAID=1)  
OR (REDANY=1))

Made redundant  
Left job in 3 months before ref wk  
made redundant  
left paid job in last 3 months  
made redundant

140. **REDP**

*Did you receive...*

- 1 redundancy pay?
- 2 pay in lieu of notice?
- 3 or some other kind of payment?
- 4 no payment

UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)  
AND (MLESS<4))  
OR ((REDYLFT=2)  
AND REDPAID=1)  
OR (REDANY=1))

Made redundant  
Left job in 3 months before ref wk  
made redundant  
left paid job in last 3 months  
made redundant

141. **REDIND**

*Was the job you were made redundant from in the [IndT] industry?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

EQ UK

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1)  
AND (REDYLFT=2))  
OR (REDANY=1))

Left paid job in last 3 months  
Made redundant  
Made redundant

142. **REDOCC**

*And was your occupation in that job (a) [OccT]?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

EQ UK

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1)  
AND (REDYLFT=2))  
OR (REDANY=1))

Left paid job in last 3 months  
Made redundant  
Made redundant

143. **REDSUPV**

*In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

EQ UK

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

144. **REDMNGE** UK  
*Did you have any managerial duties?* EQ  
 1 manager ASK OR  
 2 foreman/supervisor RECORD  
 3 not manager/supervisor

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

145. **REDMNO2** UK  
*How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?* EQ  
 1 1-10  
 2 11-19  
 3 20-24  
 4 Don't know but under 25  
 5 25-49  
 6 50-249  
 7 250-499  
 8 don't know between 50 and 499  
 9 500 or more

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

146. **REDSOLO** UK  
*Were you working on your own or did you have employees?* EQ  
 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees ASK OR  
 2 with employees RECORD

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)**

147. **REDMPN2** UK  
*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?* EQ  
 1 1-10  
 2 11-19  
 3 20-24  
 4 don't know but under 25  
 5 25-49  
 6 50-249  
 7 250-499  
 8 don't know between 50 and 499  
 9 500 or more

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)**

148. **RDINDD** UK  
*What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place where you were made redundant?* EQ  
 ① Describe fully probe manufacturing or processing, or distributing etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

**APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)**

149. **RDINDT** UK  
 ① Enter a title for the industry EQ

**APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)**

150. **RDOCCT** UK  
*What was your main job at that time?* EQ  
 ① Enter job title

**APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)**

151. **RDOCOD** UK  
*What did you mainly do in that job?* EQ  
 ① Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job

**APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)**

## HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

### 'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

152. **HOME**

*(In your main job) do you work mainly...*

- 1 in your own home
- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
- 3 in different places using home as a base
- 4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1))

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

153. **EVHM98**

*Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWAY FROM HOME**

i.e.

IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4)

Works in buildings/grounds of home, works in different places but uses home as base, works at a location separate from home

154. **HOMED**

*(In your main job), have you spent at least one full day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...*

- 1 in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR EVHM98=1
- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
- 3 in different places using home as a base?
- 4 not worked at home during reference week

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1))

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

155. **TELEQA**

*Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)

Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base

OR (HOMED=1 or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

156. **TELEQB** UK  
*Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?* SPRING  
 1 yes MAIN  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home)**

157. **ATFROM** UK  
*Do you work...* SPRING  
 1 for your family business ASK OR  
 2 for an outside firm or organisation RECORD  
 3 or on your own account? MAIN

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)

Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base

OR (HOMED=1 or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

158. **SMESIT** UK  
*Do you...* SPRING  
 1 own or rent a business ASK OR  
 2 have a live-in job RECORD  
 3 or have accommodation provided by your employer? MAIN

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT HOME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=2)

Works mainly in grounds or building of home

(OR (HOMED=2)

Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

work location

159. **WKTOWN** UK  
*Which city, town or village is your place of work in?* EQ  
 ① Take nearest. in london try to get name of area ASK OR  
 (e.g. place within borough) RECORD

**APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**

160. **WKCTY** UK  
*And which county/city is that in?* EQ  
**APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)** ASK OR  
RECORD

161. **WKPL99** UK  
 ① Enter a numeric value between 1 and 999997 and list EQ  
 first code ASK OR  
**APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)** RECORD

162. **WKABRC** UK  
 ① Enter a numeric value between 1 and 135 EQ  
**APPLIES IF WKPL99=999997 (works abroad)** ASK OR  
RECORD

## TRAVEL TO WORK

### transport as a barrier to employment

163. **DRIVL**  
*Do you hold a current driving licence valid in the UK to drive either a car, motorcycle, scooter or moped?* **W1+W5** **UK**  
 1 yes **EVERY 3 YRS**  
 2 no **2006, 2009 ETC**  
**MAIN**
- APPLIES TO ALL**
164. **DRFP**  
*Is it for a full or provisional licence?* **UK**  
 ① Take highest licence only **W1+W5**  
 1 full Licence **EVERY 3 YRS**  
 2 provisional licence **2006, 2009 ETC**  
**MAIN**
- APPLIES IF DRIVL=1**
165. **DLTYP**  
*Is it for a car, a motorcycle, or both, or is it for a car with appropriate adaptations?* **W1+W5** **UK**  
 1 car (manual) **EVERY 3 YRS**  
 2 car (automatic only) **2006, 2009 ETC**  
 3 both Car and Motorcycle  
 4 motorcycle  
 5 car with appropriate adaptations  
 6 moped (only)
- APPLIES IF DRIVL=1**
166. **TRLEAVE**  
*Was part of the reason for leaving your last job due to problems with transport?* **UK**  
 1 yes **W1+W5**  
 2 no **EVERY 3 YRS**  
**2006, 2009 ETC**  
**PROMPT AS**
- APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS NECESSARY**
167. **TREFEMP**  
*Have you turned down a job in the past twelve months due to problems with transport?* **W1+W5** **UK**  
 1 yes **EVERY 3 YRS**  
 2 no **2006, 2009, ETC**
- APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED <4 MONTHS AND (TRLEAVE=NO OR OF WORKING AGE OR WORKING)**

168. **TREFT** UK  
W1+W5  
EVERY 3 YRS  
2006, 2009, ETC  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
ASK OR  
RECORD
- What sort of transport difficulties were these?*
- 1 too far
  - 2 do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)
  - 3 unable to drive
  - 4 cost of fuel
  - 5 lack of parking facilities
  - 6 traffic congestion / roadworks
  - 7 inadequate public transport
  - 8 cost of using public transport
  - 9 personal physical difficulties/disability
  - 10 personal safety concerns
  - 11 other

**APPLIES IF TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1**

169. **TDIFEMP** UK  
EVERY 3 YRS  
2006, 2009, ETC
- Do you have any problems with transport now which would stop you from taking a job?* **W1+W5**
- 1 yes
  - 2 no

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK**  
i.e.  
EVERWK=RESPONSE

170. **TRDSAME** UK  
AUTUMN(EYRS)
- Are these problems the same as you mentioned before?*
- 1 yes
  - 2 no

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK AND TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1)**

171. **TDIFT(1-6)** UK  
W1+W5  
EVERY 3 YRS  
2006, 2009, ETC  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
ASK OR  
RECORD
- What sort of transport difficulties were these?*
- 1 too far
  - 2 do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)
  - 3 unable to drive
  - 4 cost of fuel
  - 5 lack of parking facilities
  - 6 traffic congestion / roadworks
  - 7 inadequate public transport
  - 8 cost of using public transport
  - 9 personal physical difficulties/disability
  - 10 personal safety concerns
  - 11 other

**APPLIES IF TRDSAME=2 OR (TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP<>1 OR TRLEAVE<>1))**



method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

172. **TRVTME**

*How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work?*

Ⓢ Enter minutes (180=180 minutes or more)

**APPLIES TO THOSE NOT WORKING AT HOME, AND THOSE WORKING THROUGH ETC**

**A GOVERNMENT SCHEME**

i.e.

IF ((HOME=4)

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

**UK  
AUTUMN EVERY YR  
AND EQ W1+W5  
EVERY 3 YRS:  
2006, 2009,**

**MAIN**

Works at a location separate from home  
Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,  
environmental task force, assisted self employment  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal  
Scheme

173. **TRVMTH**

*How do you usually travel to work?*

- 1 car/van/minibus/works van
- 2 motorbike/moped/scooter
- 3 bicycle
- 4 bus/coach/private bus
- 5 taxi
- 6 railway train
- 7 underground train/'light' railway/tram {GB ONLY}
- 8 walk
- 9 other way of travelling

**UK  
AUTUMN EVERY YR  
AND EQ, W1+W5  
EVERY 3 YRS:  
2006, 2009,ETC  
CODE MAIN  
METHOD ONLY  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WORK FROM HOME OR USE HOME AS WORK BASE**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((HOME=3 or 4)

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

In different places using home as a base, works at a  
location separate from home  
Employee in public / private sector), voluntary  
sector, environmental task force, assisted self  
employment  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal  
Scheme

174. **TRVDRV**

*Do you travel...*

- 1 as a driver
- 2 as a passenger
- 3 sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?

**UK  
AUTUMN EVERY YR  
AND EQ, W1+W5  
EVERY 3 YRS:  
2006, 2009, ETC  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF TRVMTH=1 (uses car/van/minibus/works van to travel to work)**

**SICKNESS**

incidence, duration of sickness

175. **ACTWKDY**

*In the week ending Sunday the [refDay], on which days were you scheduled to work?*

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday
- 8 not working at all
- 9 scheduled working days not relevant

**EQ**  
**RECORD**  
**UK**  
**ALL THAT**  
**APPLY**

**APPLIES IF WORKING DURING REF WEEK OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relatives business

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

176. **ILLWK**

*In that week, did you have any days off work because you were sick or injured?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**EQ**  
**UK**  
**FORCED**

**APPLIES IF ACTWKDAY NE 8 or 9 (not working, working days not relevant)**

177. **ILLDAYS**

*Which days were they?*

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday

**EQ**  
**RECORD**  
**UK**  
**ALL DAYS**  
**THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF ILLWK =1 (days off work due to sickness or injury)**

## HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)

### incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked

178. **EVEROT** UK  
EQ  
*Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?*

- 1     yes  
2     no

**APPLIES IF IN WORK**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19)

Paid work in ref wk

has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,  
environmental task force, assisted self employment

Employer based work training, project based work  
training, temporarily away from employer/project  
based work training

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal  
Scheme

179. **TOTUS1** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*How many hours per week do you [RelTxt] [Name] usually work in your  
(main) job/ business – please exclude meal breaks?*

- 97     = 97 or more  
99     = don't know or refusal

**APPLIES IF NEVER DO OVERTIME OR DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (EVEROT=2)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1)

Never do paid/unpaid overtime

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

180. **USUHR** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you  
[Name] usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overtime?*

- 97     = 97 or more  
99     = don't know or refusal

**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**

181. **POTHR** EQ     UK  
*How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?*

- 97     = 97 or more  
99     = don't know or refusal

**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**

182. **UOTHR** EQ     UK  
*How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?*

- 97     = 97 or more  
99     = don't know or refusal

**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**

183. **TOTUS2**

*If total is not [sum] check that...*

*Usual basic hrs = [UsuHr]*

*Usual paid o/t = [PotHr]*

*Usual unpaid o/t = [UotHr]*

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

① check total usual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total.

**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**

actual hours worked

184. **TOTAC1**

*Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks?*

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND NEVER DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk

THEN IF ((EVEROT=2)

Never do paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR ((OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1))

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

185. **ACTHR**

*Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks and overtime?*

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk

THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

186. **ACTPOT**

UK

*How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?*

EQ

97 = 97 or more  
99 = don't know or refusal

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk

THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

187. **ACTUOT**

UK

*How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?*

EQ

97 = 97 or more  
99 = don't know or refusal

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk

THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

188. **TOTAC2**

*If total is not [sum] check that...*

*Actual basic hrs = [ActHr]*

*Actual paid o/t = [ActPot]*

*Actual unpaid o/t = [ActUot]*

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

① Check total actual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total.

EQ UK  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk

THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

189. **YLESS**

*What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away from work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?*

1 number of hours worked/overtime varies

2 bank holiday

3 maternity or paternity leave

4 other leave/holiday

5 sick or injured

6 attending a training course away from own workplace

7 started new job/ changed jobs

8 ended job and did not start new one that week

9 laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather

10 laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace

11 laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes

12 other personal/family reasons

13 other reasons

EQ UK  
ASK OR RECORD  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF WORKED FEWER HOURS THAN USUAL DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=4)

Temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR ((ILLWK=2

Not sick or injured in ref wk

OR (ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS))

Less than 7 days off in due to sickness

AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1>TOTAC1)

OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2>TOTAC2)))

190. **MATLVE**

...and was your maternity leave (in week ending Sunday the [date])...

- 1 a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence)
- 2 or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)?
- 3 don't know

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE ONE  
ONLY  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF ON MATERNITY LEAVE**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS=3  
AND SEX=2)

Maternity leave/paternity leave  
Female

191. **YMORE**

What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 variable hours worked
- 2 overtime
- 3 other reasons

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED MORE HOURS THAN USUAL IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1

paid work in ref. Week

OR YTETMP=1 or 2

Employer based work training, Project based work training

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

AND (TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND

TOTUS1<TOTAC1)

OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND

TOTUS2<TOTAC2))

192. **VARYHR**

Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF IN WORK, USUAL HOURS NOT WORKED IN REF WEEK BUT VARIABLE HOURS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1)

Number of hours worked/overtime does not vary

AND (YMORE NE 1)

Variable hours not worked

AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

Not just 16 and non response this time

AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Away from paid job in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1))

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

**EMPLOYMENT PATTERN**

shift work, shift pattern

193. **SHFTWK99**

① For 'always', use code 1  
 Do you do shift work in your (main) job...

- 1 most of the time
- 2 occasionally
- 3 or never?

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**MAIN**  
**EUROSTAT**  
**RUNNING PROMPT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS IN WORK DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

194. **SHFTYP**

What type of shift pattern do you work?

- 1 three-shift working
- 2 continental shifts
- 3 two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts
- 4 sometimes night and sometimes day shifts
- 5 split shifts
- 6 morning shifts
- 7 evening or twilight shifts
- 8 night shifts
- 9 weekend shifts
- 10 other type of shift work

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**PROMPT AS**  
**NECESSARY**  
**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF SHFTWK99 = 1 (mostly does shift work) or 2 (occasionally does shift work)**



195. **FLEX9D**

*Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following...*

- 1 flexitime (flexible working hours)
- 2 annualised hours contract
- 3 term time working
- 4 job sharing
- 5 a nine-day fortnight
- 6 a four-and-a-half day week
- 7 zero hours contract
- 8 none of these?

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**AUTUMN**  
**TO 3**  
**MAIN**  
**CODE UP**  
**RUNNING PROMPT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN EMPLOYMENT DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

196. **LSSOTH**

*Was this time off during week ending Sunday the [date] taken as part of a flexitime or annualised hour's entitlement?*

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**MAIN**

① Code as appropriate for the majority of the time off (code "yes" if exactly half)

- 1 yes
- 2 no

- APPLIES IF (YLESS=1,4,12 OR 13) Number of hours worked/ overtime varies, other leave/holiday, other personal/family reasons, other reasons
- AND (FLEX9D = 1 OR 2) Flexible working hours or annualised hours

197. **DAYSPZ**

*On how many (different) days per week do you usually work?*

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**AUTUMN**  
**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS CERTAIN SPECIAL HOURS ARRANGEMENT**

i.e.

- APPLIES IF (FLEX9D=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 8 or 9) Flexitime, annualised hours, term time working, job-share, zero hours contract, none of these, don't know
- AND (FLEX9D NE 5 or 6) Not 9-day fortnight or a 4½ day week

Days worked

198. **USUWRKM**

*Within your regular or normal pattern of work, is it usual for you to work....*

- 1 during the day? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes day shift AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)
- 2 during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)
- 3 at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**CODE ALL**  
**THAT**  
**APPLY**  
**INDIVIDUAL**  
**PROMPT**  
**MAIN**  
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9 or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

199. **EVDAY**

*Do you ever work during the daytime ?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**ASK OR**  
**RECORD**  
**MAIN**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE DAY**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

AND (USUWRK NE 1)

Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the day

200. **EVEVE**

(Do you ever work) during the evening ?

- 1 yes  
2 no

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**ASK OR**  
**RECORD**  
**MAIN**

**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE EVENING**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

AND (USUWRK NE 2)

Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the evening

201. **EVNGHT**

(Do you ever) work at night ?

- 1 yes  
2 no

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**ASK OR**  
**RECORD**  
**MAIN**

**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE NIGHT**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

AND (USUWRK NE 3)

Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the night

202. **WCHDAY**

(May I just check,) on which days do you usually work...

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORKING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURING THE WEEK**

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days

203. **EVSAT**

Do you ever work on Saturdays ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SATURDAY**

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- AND (WCHDAY NE 6 ) Usually does not work on Saturdays
- AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days

204. **EVSUN**

*Do you ever work on Sundays ?*

- 1      yes  
2      no

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

AND (WCHDAY NE 7 )

Usually does not work on Sundays

AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)

Does not usually work on 7 different days

holiday entitlement

205. **HOLS**

*How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year?*

(Please exclude public holidays.)

**UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN**

**APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR NEWDEA4=3

Subsidised employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

AND (STAT=1)

Employee

206. **BHOLCHK**

Ⓢ Interviewer check

We calculate that [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] bank holidays apply to [Name] (based on his/her place of work being [wrkplace])

Is this correct?

- 1      yes  
2      no

**UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
YEARS ODD**

**APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR NEWDEA4=3

Subsidised employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

AND (STAT=1)

Employee

207. **BHOLCOR**  
 ① Interviewer check  
 Select appropriate public holiday pattern  
 Bank holiday applying to respondent
- |   |   |             |                                    |
|---|---|-------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 | English & Welsh (standard UK bank holidays)               | <b>MAIN</b> | <b>UK<br/>AUTUMN<br/>YEARS ODD</b> |
| 2 | Scottish (2 days at New Year's)                           |             |                                    |
| 3 | Northern Irish (St Patrick's Day, July 12 <sup>th</sup> ) |             |                                    |
| 4 | Other – public holidays not in any UK pattern.            |             |                                    |
| 5 | Don't Know  |             |                                    |

**APPLIES IF BHOLCHK=2 OR WHERE REGION CANNOT BE CALCULATED**

208. **BANK**  
*Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public holidays during the period 1st December 2004 – 31 August 2005 (inclusive)?*
- |   |     |                                      |
|---|-----|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | yes | <b>AUTUMN<br/>MAIN<br/>YEARS ODD</b> |
| 2 | no  |                                      |

**APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR NEWDEA4=3	Subsidised employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (STAT=1)	Employee

209. **BNKHOL**  
*On which of the following days did you work...*
- |    |   |  |
|----|---|--|
| 1  | Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 29 Aug 2005 – Not Scotland)?                | <b>AUTUMN<br/>MAIN<br/>CODE UP<br/>TO ELEVEN<br/>YEARS ODD</b> |
| 2  | Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 1 Aug 2005 – Scotland)?                    |  |
| 3  | July 12th holiday (Tue 12 July 2005 – NI)?                      |  |
| 4  | Spring B/Hol (Mon 30 May 2005)?                                 |  |
| 5  | May B/Hol (Mon 2 May 2005)?                                     |  |
| 6  | Easter Monday (Mon 28 Mar 2005)?                                |  |
| 7  | Good Friday (Fri 25 Mar 2005)?                                  |  |
| 8  | St Patrick's Day (Thu 17 Mar 2005 – NI)?                        |  |
| 9  | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Day New Year's Day (Tue 4 Jan 2005 – Scotland)? |  |
| 10 | New Years Day (Mon 3 Jan 2005)?                                 |  |
| 11 | Boxing Day (Tue 28 Dec 2004)?                                   |  |
| 12 | Christmas Day (Mon 27 Dec 2004)?                                |  |

**APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)  
 AND IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS UK**

210. **BNKHOLF**  
*On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period 1st December 2004 to 31st August 2005 (inclusive)?*
- |  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
|  |  | <b>UK<br/>AUTUMN<br/>MAIN<br/>YEARS ODD</b> |
|--|--|---|

**APPLIES IF BANK = 1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)**

**APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS NOT UK OR IF BANK HOLIDAY PATTERN COULD NOT BE ASSIGNED**

211. **BHPAID**  
*Were you paid for working on this / these day(s)?*
- |   |   |                                      |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | yes   | <b>AUTUMN<br/>MAIN<br/>YEARS ODD</b> |
| 2 | no  |                                      |
| 3 | some of them – spontaneous only {ONLY IF holidays worked > 1} |                                      |

**APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)**

212. **BHNOTA**

IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)  
*On the bank and public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate for ... [Display relevant dates]*

- 1 all of them?
- 2 some of them ?
- 3 or none of them ?

IF BANK=2 (did not work on any one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)  
*Although you did not work on any Bank or Public holidays, were you paid at least your basic rate for... [Display relevant dates]*

- 1 all of them?
- 2 some of them ?
- 3 or none of them ?

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES)**

i.e.

APPLIES IF BANK = 2

OR BANK=1 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

UK  
**AUTUMN**  
**CODE FIRST**  
**THAT APPLIES**  
**MAIN**  
**YEARS ODD**

213. **BHNOTB**

*On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work holidays not worked , were you paid at least your basic rate ?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 AVAILABLE OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL**

UK  
**AUTUMN**  
**MAIN**  
**YEARS ODD**

214. **BHNOTC**

IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2

*(May I just check,) Why were you not paid ?*

IF BHNOTA=2

*(May I just check,) Why were you not paid (for the others)?*

- 1 only receive pay for actual days worked
- 2 do not usually work on those days
- 3 had not started current job
- 4 other reason

**APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked)  
 OR BHNOTB=2**

UK  
**AUTUMN**  
**MAIN**  
**YEARS ODD**

## UNION REPRESENTATION

### incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

215. **UNION**

*Are you a member of a trade union or staff association?*

- 1      yes  
2      no

**UK**  
**AUTUMN**  
**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

216. **TUPRES**

*Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff association?*

- 1      yes  
2      no

**UK**  
**AUTUMN**  
**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF UNION=2 (not a member of a union or staff association) AND STAT=1 or 3 (employee or on government scheme)**

217. **TUCOV**

*Are your pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association?*

- 1      yes  
2      no

**UK**  
**AUTUMN**  
**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF STAT=1 OR 3 (EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME)**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref w

OR JBAWAY=1

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment)

OR (YTETJB= 1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

AND (STAT=1 or 3)

Employee or on government scheme



**SECOND JOB**

218. **SECJOB**

*In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any other paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have just told me about?*

- 1        yes
- 2        no

**UK**  
**EQ**  
**FOR CURRENT**  
**JOBS ONLY**  
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE, SELF EMPLOYED OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME (BUT NOT THOSE WHO ARE DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (STAT =1 OR 2 OR 3)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Employee, self employed, government scheme

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

219. **Y2JOB**

*Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]?*

- 1        yes, changed jobs during week
- 2        no

**UK**  
**EQ**  
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A 2<sup>ND</sup> PAID JOB I.E. SECJOB=1**

industry, occupation

220. **INDD2**

*What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?*

① Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing or distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

**UK**  
**EQ**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

221. **INDT2**

① Enter a title for industry of second job

**UK**  
**EQ**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

222. **OCCT2** UK  
*What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])?* EQ  
 ① Enter job title

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

223. **OCCD2** UK  
*What did you mainly do in your second job?* EQ  
 ① Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job.

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

224. **RECJB2** UK  
 ① Code whether you have had to make any change at all to industry (**INDD2 or INDT2**) EQ  
 or occupation (**OCCD2 or OCCT2**)

1	neither industry nor occupation changed at all
3	both changed
5	only industry changed
7	only occupation changed
9	no second job last wave

employed/self-employed

225. **STAT2** UK  
*In your second job were you...* EQ

1	working as an employee
2	or were you self-employed

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

226. **JOBTP2** UK  
*Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job...* EQ

1	a permanent job
2	or was there some way that it was not permanent?

**APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job)  
 AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn't change jobs during ref. week)**

227. **JOBTMP2**

*In what way was the job not permanent – was it...*

Note that if the respondent says retired you should go back to the previous question (JOB TYP2) and stress the first clause

- 1 seasonal work
- 2 done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task
- 3 agency temping
- 4 casual type of work
- 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

UK  
EQ  
CODE ONE  
ONLY  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)**

whether manager, number of staff

228. **SUPVIS2**

*In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)**

229. **MANAG2**

*Did you have any managerial duties?*

- 1 manager
- 2 foreman/supervisor
- 3 not manager/supervisor

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=1**

230. **MPNES02**

*How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?*

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250 – 499
- 1 don't know between 50 and 499
- 2 500 or more

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=1**

231. **SOLO2**

*Were you working on your own or did you have employees?*

- 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
- 2 with employees

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=2**

232. **MPNSS02**

UK

*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?*

EQ

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250 – 499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYEES I.E. SOLO2=2**

actual hours worked

233. **ACTHR2**

UK

*How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date] in your second job in total including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude meal breaks?*

EQ

EUROSTAT

- 97 = 97 or more
- 99 = Don't know or refusal

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

**HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)**

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

234. **HOME2**

*(In your second job) Do you work mainly...*

- 1 in your own home
- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
- 3 in different places using home as a base
- 4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

**UK**  
**EQ**  
**ASK OR**  
**RECORD**  
**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)  
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

235. **HOMED2**

*(In your second job) (Although you do not work mainly at home), have you spent at least one full day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...*

- 1 in your own home
- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
- 3 in different places using home as a base?
- 4 not worked at home during reference week

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)  
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

236. **TELQA2**

*Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (HOME2=1 or 3)

Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

237. **TELQB2**

*Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT USES A USES A TELEPHONE AND COMPUTER FOR WORK AT HOME I.E. TELQA2=1**

238. **ATFRM2**

Do you work...

- 1 for your family business
- 2 for an outside firm or organisation
- 3 or on your own account?

UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (HOME2=1 or 3)

Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

239. **SMEST2**

Do you...

- 1 own or rent a business
- 2 have a live-in job
- 3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?

UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BUILDING/GROUNDS OF HOME IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (HOME2=2)

Works in buildings/grounds of home in 2<sup>nd</sup> paid job

OR (HOMED2=2)

Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

work location

240. **WKTOW2**

(In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work?

UK  
 EQ

**APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB**

i.e.

HOME2=4

① Take nearest - in london try to get name of area (e.g. place withing borough)

241. **WKCTY2**

And which county/city is that in?

EQ  
 UK  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD

**APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB**

i.e.

HOME2=4

## LOOKING FOR WORK

### reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

242. **DIFJOB**

*Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the week ending Sunday the [date]?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1)

Work done in addition to government training scheme

243. **ADDJOB**

*Were you looking...*

- 1 for a new job to replace your present (main) job
- 2 or for an additional job?

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1 (seeking different/additional job in ref wk)**

244. **LOOKM**

*Why were you looking for another job?*

- 1 present job may come to an end
- 2 present job is to fill in time before finding another job
- 3 pay unsatisfactory in present job
- 4 journey to work unsatisfactory in present job
- 5 respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job
- 6 respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job
- 7 other aspects of present job unsatisfactory
- 8 other reasons

UK  
EQ  
CODE FIRST  
3 REASONS  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1 (looking a replacement for main job in ref wk)**

245. **PREFHR**

*In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours?*

- 1 longer
- 2 shorter
- 3 the same
- 4 don't know, no preference

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LOOKM NE 5 (reason for seeking new job: does not want longer hours), AND NE 6 (reason for seeking new job: does not want shorter hours)**

246. **LESPAY**

*Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay?*

- 1 yes would still prefer shorter hours
- 2 no would not prefer shorter hours
- 3 don't know

UK  
EQ  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS**

i.e.

IF ((LOOKM =6)

Wants shorter hours

OR (PREFHR = 2))

Prefers shorter hours

under-employment

247. **UNDEMP**

*Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rates – that is, not overtime or enhanced pay rates – if you were given the opportunity?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB**

i.e.

DIFJOB=2 OR DK

248. **UNDHRS**

*How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like to work each week?*

- 97 = 97 or more
- 99 = Don't know or refusal

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS**

i.e.

IF (UNDEMP1)

Would prefer to work longer hours

OR (LOOKM=5)

Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours

OR (PREFHR=1)

Wants longer hours in new job

OR (ADDJOB=2)

Looking for additional job

249. **UNDY98**

*May I just check, why are you not looking for a job with longer hours or for an additional job?*

- 1 would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
- 2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience
- 3 believe that no work is available nearby
- 4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
- 5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job
- 6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
- 7 have health problems
- 8 do not want to look for work immediately
- 9 other reason?

UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF UNDEMP=1 (not seeking another job but wants longer hours)**



250. UNWYMN

UK  
EQ

① Code main method from those coded at previous question

- 1 would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
- 2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience
- 3 believe that no work is available
- 4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
- 5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job
- 6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
- 7 have health problems
- 8 do not want to look for work immediately
- 9 other reason

251. UNNST

UK  
EQ

IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and employee)

*If you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) could you start working them within two weeks ?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING

*If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours could you start within 2 weeks?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIKE MORE HOURS**

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)

AND (((ADDJOB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1))

Looking for a different or additional job

New job to replace main job with longer hours but this is not the prime/sole reason

OR ((ADDJOB=1) AND (LOOKM=5))

New job to replace main job wants longer hours

OR (ADDJOB=2))

Looking for an additional job

OR (UNDEMP=1)

Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

252. UNNST

UK  
EQ  
**CODE MAIN  
REASON ONLY**

*Is the main reason you could not start in 2 weeks because you...*

- 1 must complete education or training?
- 2 cannot leave your current job within 2 weeks? (NOT OFFERED IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1)
- 3 are looking after your family / home?
- 4 have health problems?
- 5 other reason

**APPLIES IF UNNST=2 (could not start an additional or replacement job with longer hours in 2 weeks)**

253. UNNSKHR

UK  
EQ

*Have you approached your employer about working more hours each week?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS**

i.e.

IF (UNDEMP=1

Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

OR (LOOKM=4)

Wants longer hours

OR PREFHR=1)

Looking for longer

AND STAT=1

Employee

254. **UNDABL** UK  
*Is your employer able to increase your hours in this way?* EQ  
 1      yes  
 2      no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS**

i.e.  
 IF (UNDEMP=1 Prefer longer hours if given opportunity  
 OR (LOOKM=4) Wants longer hours  
 OR PREFHR=1) Looking for longer  
 AND STAT=1 Employee

255. **EXTHR** UK  
*(May I just ask,) What is the main reason that you have not taken up extra hours of work* EQ  
*(with your current employer)?*  
 1      must complete education or training  
 2      looking after family / home  
 3      health problems  
 4      other reason  
 5      don't know

**APPLIES IF UNDABL = 1 (employer is able to increase hours)**

256. **EXTOTH** UK  
 ① Record other reasons SPRING

**APPLIES IF EXTHRS = 4 (other reasons for not taking up extra hours available and wanted)**

257. **LESPAY2** UK  
*Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in your current job?* EQ  
 1      yes  
 2      no

**APPLIES DIFJOB =2 (not looking for another job)  
 AND UNDEMP =2 (doesn't want job with more hours)**

258. **LESPAY3** UK  
*Would that still be true even if it meant less pay?* EQ  
 1      yes  
 2      no

**APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 (prefer to work shorter hours)**

259. **OVHRS** UK  
*How many fewer hours would you like to work in that / your current job?* EQ  
 97      = 97 or more  
 99      = don't know or refusal

**APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 (work shorter hours for less pay)  
 OR IF LESPAY3=1 (work shorter hours in current job for less pay)**

260. **OVST** UK  
*If you found a job which let you work fewer hours, could you start in two weeks?* EQ  
 1      yes  
 2      no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND PREFERS LESS HOURS**

i.e.  
 IF ((LESPAY =1) Prefer less hours even if less pay  
 OR (LESPAY3=1)) Prefer less hours than present even if less pay

261. **OVNST** UK  
*What is the main reason why you could not start in two weeks?* EQ  
 1      must complete education or training CODE MAIN  
 2      cannot leave your current job within two weeks REASON  
 3      are looking after your family/home

- 4 have health problems
- 5 other reason

**APPLIES IF OVST=2 (could not start an additional/replacement job with shorter hours in two weeks) OR DK**

262. **OVSKHR** **UK**  
*Have you approached your employer about working fewer hours each week?* **EQ**  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS**

i.e.  
 IF ((LESPAY =1) Prefer less hours even if less pay  
 OR (LESPAY3=1)) Prefer less hours than present even if less pay  
 THEN IF (STAT= 1) Employee

263. **OVABL** **UK**  
*Is your employer able to let you work fewer hours?* **EQ**  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS**

i.e.  
 IF ((LESPAY =1) Prefer less hours even if less pay  
 OR (LESPAY3=1)) Prefer less hours than present even if less pay  
 THEN IF (STAT= 1) Employee

paid work/government scheme (unemployed)

264. **LOOK4** **UK**  
*Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Reference Day], were you looking for* **EQ**  
*any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?* **FORCED**  
 1 yes **EUROSTAT**  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB**

i.e.  
 IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2) Not in paid work in ref wk but has had a job in the  
past, never had a job  
 OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
 OR (OWNBUS=1)) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

265. **LKYT4** **UK**  
*...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme?* **EQ**  
 1 yes **FORCED**  
 2 no **EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 (not seeking work in 4 weeks before ref wk)  
 AND AGE=16-59**

reasons for not looking

266. **WAIT** UK  
*Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?* EQ  
 1 yes EUROSTAT  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IS A MALE AGE OVER 59 AND UNDER 70 OR FEMALE AGED OVER 59 AND UNDER 65**

i.e.

IF (LKYT4=2)

Not seeking place on govt training scheme in 4 wks before ref wk)

OR ((LOOK4=2)

Not seeking paid work in 4 weeks before ref wk

AND (((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=1))

Males

OR ((AGE>59 and<65) AND (SEX=2))))

Females

267. **JOBEG** UK  
*And will you be starting your new job...* EQ  
 1 within three months or ASK OR  
 2 more than three months? RECORD

**APPLIES IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3 (Waiting to take up a job obtained already)**

268. **LIKEWK** UK  
*Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or part-time job?* EQ  
 1 yes EUROSTAT  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)**

269. **NOLOWA** UK  
*May I just check, what were the reasons you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks* EQ  
 1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent? CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
 2 student?  
 3 looking after the family/home?  
 4 temporarily sick or injured?  
 5 long-term sick or disabled?  
 6 believes no job available?  
 7 not yet started looking?  
 8 doesn't need employment?  
 9 retired from paid work?  
 10 any other reason?

**APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)**

270. **NOLWM**

*May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks*

UK  
EQ

- 1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
- 2 student
- 3 looking after the family/home
- 4 temporarily sick or injured
- 5 long-term sick or disabled
- 6 believes no job available
- 7 not yet started looking
- 8 doesn't need employment
- 9 retired from paid work
- 10 any other reason

**APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)**

271. **NOLWF**

*May I just check, was the main reason that you did not look for work because*

UK  
EQ  
AUTUMN

- 1 you were caring for children below school age
- 2 you were caring for other children
- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
- 4 or some other reason?

**APPLIES IF NOLWM=3 (RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER THE FAMILY/HOME).**

272. **NWNCRE**

*May I just check, is this because suitable care services*

UK  
EQ  
AUTUMN  
CODE ALL THAT  
APPLY

- 1 are not available or affordable?
- 2 for ill, disabled, or elderly adults are not available?
- 3 care facilities do not influence your decision to not look for work?

**APPLIES IF NOLWF=1 OR 2 OR 3 (RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER CHILDREN, OR FOR A DEPENDENT ADULT RELATIVE).**

employed/self-employed

273. **LKSELA**

*Were you looking for work...*

- 1 as an employee
- 2 or as self-employed?
- 3 no preference

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK**

i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1)

OR ((LOOK4=1)

AND (JBAWAY NE 3))

Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk

Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk

Not waiting to start work in ref wk

274. **LKSEL**

*Will you be working ...*

- 1 as an employee
- 2 or as self employed?

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to take up job)  
OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work)**

full / part-time

275. **LKFTPA**

*Were you looking for...*

- 1 full-time
- 2 or part-time (work)?
- 3 no preference

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (seeking work as employee),  
3 (no preference over working as employee/self-employed), question not answered**

276. **LKFTPC**

*Will you be working...*

- 1 full-time
- 2 or part-time?

EQ UK  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (will be working as an employee), question not answered**

277. **AXPA**

*If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job?*

- 1 yes, would accept a part-time job
- 2 no, would not accept a part-time job

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (seeking FT work)**

278. **AXPB**

*If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job?*

- 1 yes, would accept a part-time job
- 2 no, would not accept a part-time job

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (will be working FT)**

279. **AXFA**

*If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job?*

- 1 yes, would accept a full-time job
- 2 no, would not accept a full-time job

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (was seeking PT work)**

280. **AXFB**

*If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job?*

- 1 yes, would accept a full-time job
- 2 no, would not accept a full-time job

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (will be working PT)**

main method(s) of seeking work

281. **METHMP**

*In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...*

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| 1  | visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?  |
| 2  | visit a Careers Office?  |
| 3  | visit a Jobclub?   |
| 4  | have your name on the books of a private employment agency?  |
| 5  | advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?   |
| 6  | answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?<br>① If you code 6 - code 7 as well (unless code 6 occupies final space allowed) |
| 7  | study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?  |
| 8  | apply directly to employers?   |
| 9  | ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?   |
| 10 | wait for the results of an application for a job?  |
| 14 | do anything else to find work?   |

EQ  
CODE ALL  
UK  
THAT APPLY  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)  
OR (LOOK4=1))  
AND ((LKSELA=1)  
OR (LKSELC=1))  
OR (LKYT4=1)

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk  
Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk  
Seeking work as employee  
Will be working as employee  
Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

282. **MAINME**

① Code main method from those coded at previous question

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 1  | visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?       |
| 2  | visit a Careers Office  |
| 3  | visit a Jobclub?  |
| 4  | have your name on the books of a private employment agency?                 |
| 5  | advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?              |
| 6  | answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?           |
| 7  | study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet? |
| 8  | apply directly to employers?  |
| 9  | ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?              |
| 10 | wait for the results of an application for a job?                           |
| 14 | do anything else to find work?  |

EQ  
UK  
FORCED

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHMP (employee)**

283. **INETME**

*May I just check, did any of the methods you used to look for work involve using the internet?*

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no  |

EQ  
UK

284. **METHSE**

*In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...*

- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk  
OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk  
AND ((LKSELA=2) Seeking work as self employee  
OR (LKSELC=2)) Will be working as self employee

285. **MAINMS**

① Main method from those coded at previous question

- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

UK  
EQ  
FORCED

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (self-employed)**

286. **METHAL**

*In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...*

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office?
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?  
① If you code 6 - code 7 as well (unless code 6 occupied final space allowed)
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk  
OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk  
AND ((LKSELA=3) No preference over employed/ self employee)



287. **MAINMA**

- ① Code main method from those coded at previous question UK
- |    |   |        |
|----|---|--------|
| 1  | visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?       | EQ     |
| 2  | visit a Careers Office  | FORCED |
| 3  | visit a Jobclub?  |        |
| 4  | have your name on the books of a private employment agency?                 |        |
| 5  | advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?              |        |
| 6  | answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?           |        |
| 7  | study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet? |        |
| 8  | apply directly to employers?  |        |
| 9  | ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?              |        |
| 10 | wait for the results of an application for a job?                           |        |
| 11 | look for premises or equipment for a job?                                   |        |
| 12 | seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?                             |        |
| 13 | try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?         |        |
| 14 | do anything else to find work?  |        |

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (no preference over employee/self-employed)**

288. **METHM**

- COMBINES THE ANSWERS OF THESE VARIABLES TO GIVE ONE VARIABLE UK  
 FOR MAIN METHOD OF SEEKING WORK EQ  
FORCED
- |    |   |  |
|----|---|--|
| 1  | visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?       |  |
| 2  | visit a Careers Office  |  |
| 3  | visit a Jobclub?  |  |
| 4  | have your name on the books of a private employment agency?                 |  |
| 5  | advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?              |  |
| 6  | answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?           |  |
| 7  | study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet? |  |
| 8  | apply directly to employers?  |  |
| 9  | ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?              |  |
| 10 | wait for the results of an application for a job?                           |  |
| 11 | look for premises or equipment for a job?                                   |  |
| 12 | seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?                             |  |
| 13 | try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?         |  |
| 14 | do anything else to find work?  |  |

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE TO MAINME OR MAINMA OR MAINMS**

availability to start work

289. **START**

- If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?* UK
- |   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| 1 | yes | EQ       |
| 2 | no  | EUROSTAT |

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT A NEW JOB**

i.e.

- |               |   |
|---------------|---|
| IF (LOOK4=1)  | Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk                  |
| OR (LKYT4=1)  | Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk |
| OR (LIKEWK=1) | Not seeking work but would like a job                     |
| OR (JBAWAY=3) | Waiting to start work in ref wk                           |
| OR (WAIT=1)   | Waiting to start work                                     |
| OR (DIFJOB=1) | Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk        |

290. **YSTART**

*Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks?*

- 1 must complete education
- 2 cannot leave present job within 2 weeks
- 3 looking after the family/home
- 4 temporarily sick or injured
- 5 long-term sick or disabled
- 6 other reason

UK  
EQ  
CODE MAIN  
REASON ONLY  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF START=2 (not available to start job/government scheme in 2 wks after ref wk)**

291. **YSTRTF**

*(May I just check), was the main reason you could not start work because...*

- 1 you were caring for children below school age
- 2 you were caring for other children
- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
- 4 or some other reason?

UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF YSTART=3 (not able to start job/scheme due to home/family commitments)**

292. **FUTWK**

*Do you think you will work in the future?*

- 1 Definitely (will work in the future)
- 2 Probably (will work in the future)
- 3 Probably not (work in the future)
- 4 Definitely not (work in the future)
- 1 Don't know/Can't say

UK  
EQ  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY

**APPLIES IF LOOKING FOR WORK AND WOULD NOT HAVE BEEN ABLE TO START WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS OR NOT LOOKING FOR WORK AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB ALREADY OBTAINED.**

IF (LOOK4=1  
AND START=2)

Looked for paid work in last 4 weeks  
Would not have been able to start work within last 2 weeks

OR (LOOK4=2  
AND (WAIT=2)

Did not look for paid work in last 4 weeks  
Was not waiting to take up a job already obtained

293. **FWKWEN**

*When do you think this might be...*

- 1 Within the next year
- 2 More than one year but less than five
- 3 More than five years?
- 4 Don't know

UK  
EQ

APPLIES IF FUTWK = 1 (definitely will work in the future) or 2 (probably will work in the future) or 5 (don't know/can't say if will work in the future)/

duration of job search

294. **LKTIMA**

*How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?*

EQ

UK

EUROSTAT

- 1 not yet started
- 2 less than 1 month
- 3 1 month but less than 3 months
- 4 3 months but less than 6 months
- 5 6 months but less than 12 months
- 6 12 months but less than 18 months
- 7 18 months but less than 2 years
- 8 2 years but less than 3 years
- 9 3 years but less than 4 years
- 10 4 years but less than 5 years
- 11 5 years or more

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB**

**i.e.**

IF (DIFJOB=1)  
OR (((LOOK4=1)  
OR (LKYT4=1))

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk  
Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk  
Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

AND (JBAWAY NE 3))

Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk

295. **LKTIMB**

*How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job?*

EQ

UK

EUROSTAT

- 1 not yet started
- 2 less than 1 month
- 3 1 month but less than 3 months
- 4 3 months but less than 6 months
- 5 6 months but less than 12 months
- 6 12 months but less than 18 months
- 7 18 months but less than 2 years
- 8 2 years but less than 3 years
- 9 3 years but less than 4 years
- 10 4 years but less than 5 years
- 11 5 years or more

**APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to start job/scheme)**

**OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)**

activity before seeking work

296. **BEFOR**

*What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you...*

EQ

UK

**CODE ONE ONLY  
(MAIN ACTIVITY)  
EUROSTAT**

- 1 working
- 2 in full-time education or training or on a government scheme
- 3 looking after the family or home
- 4 or were you doing something else?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

**i.e.**

IF LKTIMA=2 through 11  
OR LKTIMB = 2 through 11  
AND JBAWAY=2 or 3

Period spent seeking work thus far  
Time taken to find job  
Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk

OR YTETMP=3 or 5)

At college/training centre in ref wk, temporarily away from college/training centre in ref wk

297. **BEFORF**

*(May I just check), was the reason you were not working because...*

EQ

UK

- 1 you were caring for children below school age
- 2 you were caring for other children
- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative

4 or some other reason?

**APPLIES IF BEFOR=3 (family/home commitments before seeking work)**

**BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT**

298. **STTBEN** UK  
*I would now like to ask you about state benefits/tax credits that you may be receiving or claiming.* EQ  
**CODE1 TO CONTINUE**
- APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69**  
i.e.  
IF ((AGE<70)  
OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref. Week  
OR (JBAWAY= 1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week  
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week  
OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week
299. **BENFTS** UK  
*In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance Credits)* EQ  
**EUROSTAT**
- 1      yes  
2      no
- APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69**  
i.e.  
IF ((AGE<70)  
OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref. Week  
OR (JBAWAY= 1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week  
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week  
OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week
300. **TPBEN03[1-9]** UK
- Which of the following types of benefit (including Child Benefit) were you claiming* EQ  
**ASK OR RECORD** 2
- 1      Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits?  
Income Support (not as an unemployed person)? **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**  
3      Sickness or Disability benefits?  
4      State Pension?  
5      Family related benefits (excluding Child Benefit and tax credits)?  
6      Child benefit?  
7      Housing, or Council Tax Benefit (GB only) Rent or rate rebate (NI only)?  
8      Tax credits?  
9      Other?
- APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING BENEFITS**  
i.e.  
BENFTS=1
301. **UNEMBN[1-2]** UK  
*In the week ending Sunday the [date] were you claiming...* EQ  
**ASK OR RECORD**  
**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**  
**EUROSTAT**
- 1      Job seeker's Allowance  
2      or National Insurance Credits?
- APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS**  
i.e.  
TPBEN03=1

302. **JSATYP** UK  
*Was your Job seeker's Allowance...* EQ
- 1 contributory JSA
  - 2 income based JSA
  - 3 or both?
  - 4 don't know

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOB SEEKER'S ALLOWANCE**

i.e.  
 UNEMBN=1

303. **JSADUR** UK  
*...and how long have you been claiming Job Seeker's Allowance and/or NI Credits?* EQ
- 1 less than 1 month
  - 2 1 month but less than 3 months
  - 3 3 months but less than 6 months
  - 4 6 months but less than 12 months
  - 5 12 months but less than 18 months
  - 6 18 months but less than 2 years
  - 7 2 years but less than 3 years
  - 8 3 years but less than 4 years
  - 9 4 years but less than 5 years
  - 10 5 years or more

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS i.e.**

TPBEN03=1

304. **INCSUP** UK  
*(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Income Support as a..* EQ
- 1 sick person ASK OR
  - 2 pensioner RECORD
  - 3 lone parent
  - 4 or any other form or premium of income support?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed person)**

i.e.  
 TPBEN03=2

305. **SKDSBN3[1-7]** UK  
*(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...* EQ
- 1 Incapacity Benefit?
  - 2 Severe Disablement Allowance?
  - 4 Statutory Sick Pay?
  - 5 Invalid Care Allowance?
  - 7 Disability Living Allowance?
  - 8 Attendance Allowance?
  - 9 Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit?
- ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 CODE ALL  
 THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT**

i.e.  
 TPBEN03=3

306. **PENBEN3[1-3]** UK  
 (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming... EQ  
 1 Retirement or Old Person's Pension? ASK OR  
 2 Widowed Parents' Allowance? RECORD  
 3 Bereavement Allowance or Widow's Pension? CODE ALL  
 4 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension (including any related THAT APPLY  
 allowances)?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING PENSION RELATED BENEFITS**

i.e.

TPBEN03=4

307. **FAMILY03[1-3]** UK  
 (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming... EQ  
 1 Guardian's Allowance? ASK OR  
 4 Maternity Allowance RECORD  
 5 Statutory Maternity Pay CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING FAMILY RELATED BENEFITS**

i.e.

TPBEN03=5

308. **HSNGGB[1-2]** GB  
 (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming... EQ  
 1 Housing Benefit? ASK OR  
 2 Council Tax Benefit? RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT**

i.e.

TPBEN03=7

309. **HSNGNI[1-2]** NI  
 (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming... EQ  
 1 Rent or rate rebate? ASK OR  
 2 Rate rebate? RECORD  
ONE ONLY

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT**

i.e.

TPBEN03=7

310. **NTAXCRD[1-5]** UK  
 Which (if any) of the following Tax Credit payments are you at present receiving EQ  
 [in your own right]. Please include any lump sum payments RUNNING PROMPT  
 under £105 received since April 2003? CODE ALL  
 1 N/A THAT APPLY  
 2 N/A  
 3 N/A  
 4 Working Tax Credit (excluding any childcare tax credit)  
 5 Child Tax Credit (including any childcare tax credit)  
 6 (None of these)

To 5 April 2003 display 1, 2, 3, 6

From 6 April to 30 April 2003 display 1, 2, 4, 5, 6

From May 2003 display 4, 5, 6

From 6 April to 30 April 2003 soft check if codes 1-2 used

**APPLIES IF WORKING OR CHILD TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND CLAIMING BENEFITS (BENFTS=1)**

311. **CCTC**

Does your [name of tax credit] include a Child Care Tax Credit to help pay for child care expenses?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

**APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING TAX CREDIT (OR WORKING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT, OR DISABLED PERSONS TAX CREDIT IF WITHIN RELEVANT TIME PERIOD)**

i.e.

NTAXCRD = 4 or (NTAXCRD = 1,2 and BEFORE 30/4/03)

312. **TAXFUT3[1-5]**

Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for any of the following tax credits?

- 1 Working Families' Tax Credit
- 2 Disabled person's Tax credit
- 3 Children's Tax credit
- 4 Working Tax Credit
- 5 Child Tax Credit
- 6 None of these

**EQ**

**UK**

**RUNNING PROMPT  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69 AND NOT SAID ELSEWHERE THAT THEY ARE CLAIMING**

i.e.

IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY= 1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))  
AND (NTAXCRD ≠ 4 OR NTAXCRD ≠ 5)



**EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO**

313. **OYCIRC**

*I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation 12 months ago, that is in [date], were you...*

- 1 working in a paid job or business?
- 2 laid off, or on short time at firm?
- 3 unemployed, actively seeking work?
- 4 on a special government scheme?
- 5 doing unpaid work for yourself or a relative
- 6 a full-time student or pupil?
- 7 looking after the family or home?
- 8 temporarily sick or injured?
- 9 long-term sick or disabled?
- 10 retired from paid work?
- 11 none of these

UK  
 SPRING  
 CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
 THAT APPLIES  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF SCHM04 NE 97**

industry, occupation

314. **OYSIND**

*Were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/in your last job?*

- 1 yes, the same
- 2 no, different

UK  
 SPRING  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS**

i.e.

IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5

Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk

315. **OYINDD**

*What did the firm/organisation you worked for 12 months ago mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?*

Describe fully - probe manufacturing, processing or distribution; main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc

UK  
 SPRING  
 MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)**

316. **OYINDT**

① Enter a title for the industry of 12 months ago

UK  
 SPRING  
 MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)**

317. **OYSOCC**

*Was your (main) occupation 12 months ago exactly the same as it was last week/in your last job?*

- 1 yes, exactly the same
- 2 no, different

UK  
 SPRING  
 MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),  
 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

318. **OYOCCT**

*What was your (main) job 12 months ago?*

① Enter job title

UK  
 SPRING  
 MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)**

319. **OYOCCD**  
*What did you mainly do in that job?*  
 ① - Check special qualifications/training

UK  
 SPRING  
 MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)**

employed/self-employed

320. **OYSTAT**  
*(May I just check) in your occupation 12 months ago, were you...*  
 1 working as an employee  
 2 or were you self-employed?

UK  
 SPRING  
 MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),  
 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

whether manager, number of staff

321. **OYSUPVI**  
*In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 Employee 12 months ago**

322. **OYMNGE**  
*Did you have any managerial duties?*  
 1 manager  
 2 foreman/supervisor  
 3 not manager/supervisor

UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)**

323. **OYMPE02**  
*How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?*  
 1 1-10  
 2 11-19  
 3 20-24  
 4 don't know but under 25  
 5 25-49  
 6 50-249  
 7 250 – 499  
 8 don't know between 50 and 499  
 9 500 or more

UK  
 SPRING  
 MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)**

324. **OYSOLO**  
*Were you working on your own or did you have employees?*  
 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees  
 2 with employees

UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk)**

325. **OYMPS02**

*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?*

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250 – 499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYSOLO=2 (was self-employed 12 months before ref wk)**

full time / part-time

326. **OYFTPT**

*In that job 12 months ago, were you working...*

- 1 full-time
- 2 or part-time?

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),  
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

## RECONCILIATION BETWEEN WORK AND FAMILY LIFE

(Please note .U14KIDS, .U18KIDS, MLESS and SCONMLES are routing variables and not question variables).

327. **BWLINT**

*I'm now going to ask you about your care responsibilities and the care services you use.*

Code 1 to continue

**UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE AND HAS A CHILD WITHIN THE HOUSEHOLD.**

i.e.

IF (AGE<65

AND .U14KIDS=1

AND IF (WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1,6,8,9,19))

At least one child under 14 in the household

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

328. **USCHCA**

*During a usual week, what is the main type of childcare used for children in your household while you are working (outside of compulsory school hours)?*

1 Childcare services (including paid childminders), preschool

2 Partner who is living in the household

3 Relatives/Neighbours/Friends (unpaid)

4 No childcare used

**UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 65 OR UNDER AND HAS A CHILD WITHIN THE HOUSEHOLD.**

i.e.

IF (AGE<65

AND .U14KIDS=1

AND IF (WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1,6,8,9,19))

At least one child under 14 in the household

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

329. **RGCHCA** UK  
 IF .U14 KIDS=1 (At least one child aged under 14 in the household) SPRING  
*Apart from the children living in your household, do you regularly take care of children* EUROSTAT  
*aged 14 and under without being paid?*

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF .U14 KIDS NE 1 (No children aged 14 in the household)  
*Do you regularly take care of children aged 14 and under without being paid?*

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**APPLIES IF AGE < 65**

330. **RGADCA** UK  
*Do you regularly look after ill, disabled, or elderly relatives or friends aged 15 or more, in* SPRING  
*need of care, without being paid?* EUROSTAT

① Note that only unpaid care should be coded 'yes' here – care in a professional capacity should not be counted.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**APPLIES IF AGE < 65**

331. **CHGWLF** UK  
*Which of the following statements best describes your current situation* SPRING  
EUROSTAT

- 1 You would like to work (more) and reduce your care responsibilities?
- 2 You would like to work fewer hours/stop work and increase time spent caring?
- 3 You would like to leave things as they are?
- 4 Don't know

**APPLIES IF REGULARLY TAKES CARE OF CHILDREN UNDER 14 OR OF CHILDREN AGED OVER 15 IN NEED, DISABLED, OR ELDERLY**

i.e.

IF (.U14KIDS =1)  
 OR (IF RGCHCA = 1  
 OR RGADCA = 1

At least one child aged under 14 in the household  
 Regularly takes care of children aged 14 and under  
 Regularly takes care of children in need aged 15, elderly, or disabled.

332. **CHCWKM** UK  
*Is the reason you are not working the hours you would like to work because of a lack of,* SPRING  
*or the unsuitability of childcare services?* EUROSTAT

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**APPLIES IF REGULARLY TAKES CARE OF CHILDREN UNDER 14 OR OF CHILDREN AGED OVER 15 IN NEED, DISABLED, OR ELDERLY**

i.e.

IF (.U14KIDS =1)  
 OR (IF RGCHCA = 1  
 OR RGADCA = 1

At least one child aged under 14 in the household  
 Regularly takes care of children aged 14 and under  
 Regularly takes care of children in need aged 15, elderly, or disabled.

333. **CHCRES** UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
*In terms of childcare, what your reasons for not working (more). Is it...*  
 1 A lack of childcare services?  
 2 Childcare services are too expensive?  
 3 Available childcare services are not of sufficient quality?  
 4 Other reason (not linked with lack of suitable childcare services)

**APPLIES IF CHCKWM =1 (not working hours they would like because of lack of or unsuitability of childcare services)**

334. **CHCRESM** UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT  
*May I just check...What is your main reason (for not working (more))?*  
 1 A lack of childcare services  
 2 Childcare services are too expensive  
 3 Available childcare services are not of sufficient quality  
 4 Other reason (not linked with lack of suitable childcare services)

**APPLIES IF CHCKWM =1 (not working hours they would like because of lack of or unsuitability of childcare services)**

335. **LACCHC** UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT  
*When is there a lack of childcare services?*  
 ① Only use code 3 if it is impossible for the respondent to choose between code 1 or 2.  
 1 During the day (approx. 7am to 7pm)  
 2 At special times (before 7am, after 7pm, weekends, school holidays)  
 3 Or both  
 4 Don't know (has no idea about future working hours) {Blanked if wrking=1}

**APPLIES IF CHCRESM =1 (lack of childcare services)**

336. **ADCWKM** UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT  
*Is the fact you are not working (more) linked to the lack of or the unsuitability of care services for ill, disabled, or elderly adults?*  
 1 Yes  
 2 No

**APPLIES IF RGADCA=1 (regularly looks after ill, disabled, or elderly relatives or friends aged 15 or more in need of care without being paid) AND CHGWLF =1 (would like to work (more) and reduce care responsibilities)**

337. **ADCRES** UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
*In terms of taking care of ill, disabled or elderly adults, what are your reasons for not working (more). Is it...*  
 1 A lack of adult care services?  
 2 Adult care services are too expensive?  
 3 Available adult care services are not of sufficient quality?  
 4 Other reason (not linked with lack of suitable care services for adults)

**APPLIES IF ADCWKM =1 (not working hours they would like because of lack of or unsuitability of care services for ill, disabled, or elderly adults)**

338. **ADCRESM**

- May I just check, what is your main reason (for not working (more))?*
- 1 A lack of adult care services
  - 2 Adult care services are too expensive
  - 3 Available adult care services are not of sufficient quality
  - 4 Other reason (not linked with lack of suitable care services for adults)

**UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT**

**APPLIES IF ADCWKM =1 (not working hours they would like because of lack of or unsuitability of care services for ill, disabled, or elderly adults)**

339. **LACADC**

- When is there a lack of adult care services?*
- ① Only use code 3 if it is impossible for the respondent to choose between code 1 or 2.
- 1 During the day (approx. 7am to 7pm)
  - 2 At special times (before 7am, after 7pm, weekends, school holidays)
  - 3 Or both
  - 4 Don't know (has no idea about future working hours) {Blanked if Wrking=1}

**UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF ADCRESM =1 (lack of childcare services)**

340. **SPCHCA**

- In the last 12 months, have you made any special arrangements with your employer so you could care for your children during school holidays, or when the usual childcare services were unavailable?*
- ① Special arrangements include taking days off or reducing the number of hours worked.
- 1 Yes
  - 2 No

**UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 65 OR UNDER AND HAS A CHILD WITHIN THE HOUSEHOLD.**  
i.e.

- |                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| IF (AGE<65                           | At least one child under 14 in the household            |
| AND .U14KIDS=1                       | Paid work in ref wk                                     |
| AND IF (WRKING=1                     | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk           |
| OR JBAWAY=1                          | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk                  |
| OR OWNBUS=1                          | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk           |
| OR RELBUS=1                          | Employer based training, project based training,        |
| OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4                | temporarily away from employment                        |
| OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7          | Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, |
| OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1,6,8,9,19)) | environmental task force, assisted self employment      |
|                                      | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme   |

341. **NTSTCH**

- Was this because you could not find a suitable childcare service to replace the usual childcare arrangement (on at least one occasion)?*
- 1 Yes
  - 2 No

**UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF SPCHCA=1 (has made special arrangements with employer to care for children during school holidays, or when usual care services were unavailable).**

342. **DFCHSE**

*What was the main difficulty you met with finding alternative childcare services?*

- 1 A lack of services during the day (weekdays 7am to 7pm)?
- 2 A lack of services at special times (weekdays before 7am or after 7pm) weekends, school holidays)?
- 3 Services were too expensive?
- 4 Services were not of sufficient quality?
- 5 Other reasons

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**EUROSTAT**  
**PROMPT AS**  
**NECESSARY**

**APPLIES IF NTSTCH=1 (was not able to find a suitable childcare service to replace the usual childcare arrangement)**

343. **VARWINT**

*I'm now going to ask you about being able to change your working pattern for family reasons.*

Code 1 to Continue

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE AND HAS A CHILD WITHIN THE HOUSEHOLD.**

i.e.

IF (AGE<65  
AND .U14KIDS=1

AND IF (WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1,6,8,9,19))

At least one child under 14 in the household

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

344. **VARWF**

*Is it possible for you to vary the start and/or end of your working day by at least one hour?*

① If respondent says 'yes', please probe for correct response option.

- 1 Yes, generally (possible)
- 2 Yes, rarely (possible)
- 3 No, not possible

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE AND HAS A CHILD WITHIN THE HOUSEHOLD.**

i.e.

IF (AGE<65  
AND .U14KIDS=1

AND IF (WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1,6,8,9,19))

At least one child under 14 in the household

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme



345. **FAMWKT**

*Is it possible for you to take whole days off without using holidays and special leave?*

① If respondent says 'yes', please probe for correct response option.

- 1 Yes, generally (possible)
- 2 Yes, rarely (possible)
- 3 No, not possible

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE AND HAS A CHILD WITHIN THE HOUSEHOLD.**

i.e.

IF (AGE<65

AND .U14KIDS=1

AND IF (WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1,6,8,9,19))

At least one child under 14 in the household

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Employer based training, project based training,

temporarily away from employment

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

346. **FAMSKT**

*Have you taken time off from work for family sickness or emergencies without using holidays in the last 12 months?*

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE AND HAS A CHILD WITHIN THE HOUSEHOLD.**

i.e.

IF (AGE<65

AND .U14KIDS=1

AND IF (WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1,6,8,9,19))

At least one child under 14 in the household

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Employer based training, project based training,

temporarily away from employment

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

347. **SPLREM**

*Was this time taken off as...*

- 1 Paid 'special leave'
- 2 Unpaid 'special leave'
- 3 Or was some other arrangement always used?

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF FAMSKT=1 (has taken time off from work for family sickness or emergencies without using holidays in the last 12 months).**

348. **PARINT**

*I now want to ask about Parental Leave. All employees who have completed one year's continuous service are legally entitled to take a period of 13 weeks unpaid leave to care for children under the age of 5, or 18 weeks unpaid leave for children with disabilities who are under the age of 18. It is usually taken as a block of leave, that is, a number of weeks at a time to care for children. This type of leave is not the same as Maternity or Paternity Leave, or time off for emergencies.*

Code 1 to continue

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A CHILD WITHIN THE HOUSEHOLD AGED UNDER 18 AND IS WORKING OR HAS BEEN WORKED WITHIN THE LAST 12 MONTHS AND HAS NOT BEEN SELF-EMPLOYED FOR MORE THAN 12 MONTHS.**

i.e.

AND .U18KIDS=1  
AND IF (WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS=1)  
OR (MLESS<=12)  
OR (SCONMLES<=12)

At least one child under 14 in the household  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
Has worked in the last 12 months  
Is self-employed but has not been self-employed for more than 12 months

349. **PARLEA**

*In the last 12 months, have you taken any Parental Leave for children in your family?*

- 1 Yes  
2 No

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A CHILD WITHIN THE HOUSEHOLD AGED UNDER 18 AND IS WORKING OR HAS BEEN WORKED WITHIN THE LAST 12 MONTHS AND HAS NOT BEEN SELF-EMPLOYED FOR MORE THAN 12 MONTHS.**

i.e.

AND .U18KIDS=1  
AND IF (WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS=1)  
OR (MLESS<=12)  
OR (SCONMLES<=12)

At least one child under 14 in the household  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
Has worked in the last 12 months  
Is self-employed but has not been self-employed for more than 12 months

350. **PARLTY**

*Was this leave...*

- 1 Taken in one block, full-time  
2 Taken part-time  
3 Taken in another arrangement or combination of arrangements?

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF PARLEA=1 (HAS TAKEN PARENTAL LEAVE WITHIN THE LAST 12 MONTHS).**

351. **PARLRM**

*Was this leave...*

- 1 Fully paid  
2 partly paid  
3 or not paid at all?

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF PARLEA=1 (HAS TAKEN PARENTAL LEAVE WITHIN THE LAST 12 MONTHS).**

352. **NOPARL**

*What is your main reason for not taking parental leave over the last 12 months?*

- 1 Had no legal right to take parental leave.
- 2 Parental leave unpaid or pay too low
- 3 Not enough flexibility in choice of the parental leave period
- 4 Negative effects on social security
- 5 Negative effects on the career/negative perception from the employer
- 6 Preference for work (for other reasons than codes 2 to 5)
- 7 Unaware of (right to) parental leave
- 8 Other reason

**UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY**

**APPLIES IF PARLEA=2 (HAS NOT TAKEN PARENTAL LEAVE WITHIN THE LAST 12 MONTHS).**

## EDUCATION AND TRAINING

### qualifications currently held

353. **QUALCH5**

*I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you have any qualifications...*

- 1 from school, college or university?
- 2 connected with work?
- 3 from government schemes?
- 4 from a **Modern** Apprenticeship?
- 5 from having been educated at home, when you were of school age?
- 6 no qualifications?
- 7 don't know

EQ

UK

**CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59  
OR WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS=1)  
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

Not State pension age  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
Not just 16

354. **QUALS4**

*Which qualifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications?*

- 1 degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 diploma in higher education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/ BEC/TEC/EdExcel
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
- 9 other higher education qualification below degree level
- 10 A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent
- 11 Higher (Scotland)
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent
- 17 certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-level or equivalent
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/ Vocational GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 National Qualifications (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/ OCR
- 25 City & Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key Skills
- 28 Basic Skills
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications (Wales)
- 30 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications

**EQ**  
**UK**  
**CODE ALL**  
**THAT APPLY**  
**PROMPT AS**  
**NECESSARY**  
**EUROSTAT**

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS**

i.e.

IF QUALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Qualifications from school, college, university, modern apprenticeship, connected with work, government schemes, being educated at home, don't know or question not answered

355. **QLSTYR**

Which, if any of these qualifications did you gain in the last 12 months?

- 1 degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
  - 2 diploma in higher education
  - 3 HNC/HND
  - 4 ONC/OND
  - 5 BTEC/ BEC/TEC/EdExcel
  - 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
  - 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
  - 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
  - 9 other higher education qualification below degree level
  - 10 A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent
  - 11 Higher (Scotland)
  - 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
  - 13 International Baccalaureate
  - 14 NVQ/SVQ
  - 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
  - 16 AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent
  - 17 certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
  - 18 Access to HE
  - 19 O-level or equivalent
  - 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade (Scotland)
  - 21 GCSE/ Vocational GCSE
  - 22 CSE
  - 23 National Qualifications (Scotland)
  - 24 RSA/ OCR
  - 25 City & Guilds
  - 26 YT Certificate
  - 27 Key Skills
  - 28 Basic Skills
  - 29 Entry Level Qualifications (Wales)
  - 30 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications
  - 31 None in the last 12 months
- (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND IS AGED 19 OR OLDER**

i.e.

IF AGE >=19 AND

IF QUALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Qualifications from school, college, university, modern apprenticeship, connected with work, government schemes, from being educated at home, don't know or question not answered

356. **OTHQAL**

You said you have a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could you describe this qualification...

① Type a brief description of the qualification

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF QUALS4 = 30 (other professional / vocational or foreign qualification)**

357. **DEGREE4**

Is your/his/her degree...

- 1 a higher degree (including PGCE)?
- 2 a first degree?
- 3 a foundation degree?
- 4 graduate member of a professional institution?
- 5 other?
- 6 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE FIRST  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QUALS4=1 (degree)**

358. **HIGHO**  
*Was your higher degree...*
- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 1 | a Doctorate  | UK<br>EQ<br>ASK OR<br>RECORD<br>CODE FIRST<br>THAT APPLIES |
| 2 | a Masters  |  |
| 3 | a Postgraduate Certificate in Education                          |  |
| 4 | or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification? |  |
| 5 | don't know   |  |

**APPLIES IF DEGREE4=1 (higher degree)**

359. **OTHDEG**  
*You said that the type of degree you have is not a higher degree, first degree, foundation degree or graduate membership of a professional institution. Please describe what type of degree it is.*
- ① Enter a text of at most 225 characters
- EQ UK  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF DEGREE4 = 5 (other)**

360. **SUBJCT**  
 ① Enter subject title of highest qualification
- UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF DEGREE4=RESPONSE  
 OR QUALS4=8 (nursing/medical qualification)**

361. **SINCOM**  
*Was your degree or nursing/medical qualification ...*
- |   |   |          |
|---|---|----------|
| 1 | single subject                                    | UK<br>EQ |
| 2 | a combined subject in one subject area            |          |
| 3 | a combined subject in more than one subject area? |          |

**APPLIES IF DEGREE4=RESPONSE  
 OR QUALS4=8 (nursing/medical qualification)**

362. **SNGDEG**  
 ① Code subject studied in qualification
- EQ UK
- Press spacebar to enter coding frame

363. **CMBDEG**  
 ① Enter subjects of combined subject degree
- UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF SINCOM NE1 (not a single subject degree)**

364. **CMBMAIN**

① Probe main subject area studied in qualification (.....)

- 1 Medicine
- 2 Medical Related Subjects
- 3 Biological Sciences
- 4 Agricultural Sciences
- 5 Physical/Environmental Sciences
- 6 Mathematical Sciences and
- 7 Engineering
- 8 Technology
- 9 Architecture and related subjects
- 10 Social Sciences (including Law)
- 11 Business and Financial Studies
- 12 Librarianship and Information Studies
- 13 Linguistics, English, Celtic
- 14 European Languages
- 15 Other Languages
- 16 Humanities
- 17 Arts
- 18 Education

**CODE 1  
ONLY**

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF SINCOM=2 (Combined subject in more than one subject area)**

365. **DEGCLS**

*What class of degree did you achieve?*

- 1 First
- 2 Upper Second/2i
- 3 Lower Second/2ii
- 4 Third
- 5 Pass
- 2 Other
- 7 Don't know

**EQ**

**UK**

**APPLIES IF DEGREE4=2 (A First Degree)**

366. **TEACH4**

*Was your teaching qualification for...*

- 1 Further Education?
- 2 Key stage 4?
- 3 Key stage 3?
- 4 Key stage 2?
- 5 Key stage 1?
- 6 Foundation stage?
- 7 don't know

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF QUALS4=7 (teaching qualification)  
OR HIGHO=3 (PGCE)**

367. **NUMAL**

*Do you have...*

- 1 one A level (or equivalent)
- 2 or more than one?
- 3 don't know

**ASK OR  
RECORD  
UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF QUALS4=10 (A level)**



368. **NUMSCE** UK  
EQ  
*Do you have...*  
 1 1 or 2 Highers  
 2 3 or more Highers  
 3 don't know  
**APPLIES IF QUALS4=11 (Higher)**
369. **NUMAS** UK  
EQ  
*Do you have...*  
 1 one A/S level  
 2 2 or 3 A/S levels  
 3 or 4 or more passes at this level?  
 4 don't know  
**APPLIES IF QUALS4=16 (A/S level)**
370. **TYPHST** UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
*What levels of National Qualifications do you have*  
 1 Access level?  
 2 Intermediate 1?  
 3 Intermediate 2?  
 4 Higher?  
 5 Advanced Higher?  
**APPLIES IF QUALS4=23 (National Qualifications (Scotland))**  
 (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)
371. **ADVHST** UK  
EQ  
*Do you have...*  
 1 one Advanced Higher  
 2 or more than one?  
**APPLIES IF TYPHST=5**  
 (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)
372. **HST** UK  
EQ  
*Do you have..*  
 1 three or more Highers  
 2 or fewer than three?  
**APPLIES IF TYPHST=4 and ADVHST <>2**  
 (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)
373. **WLSHBC** UK  
EQ  
ASK OR RECORD  
*Is your Welsh bacculaureate*  
 1 at the intermediate level  
 2 or advanced level?  
 3 don't know.  
**APPLIES IF QUALS4=12 (has a Welsh bacculaureate)**

374. **QGCSE4**

*Do you have any of the following qualifications*

- 1 GCSEs below Grade C?
- 2 CSEs below Grade 1?
- 3 Standards grades 4-7/O Grades below C?
- 4 Scottish NQs Intermediate 1 below grade A?
- 5 Scottish NQs Intermediate 2 below grade D?
- 6 None of these

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

**APPLIES IF QUALS4=20 (Standard/Ordinary), 21 (GCSE), 22 (CSE)  
OR TYPHST= 2 (Intermediate 1) OR 3 (Intermediate 2)**

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

UK  
EQ  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

375. **GCSE4**

*Do you have any of the following qualifications.*

- 1 GCSEs Grade C or above?
- 2 CSEs Grade 1?
- 3 Standards grade 3 or above /O Grades C or above?
- 4 Scottish NQs Intermediate 1 grade A or above?
- 5 Scottish NQs Intermediate 2 grade D or above?
- 6 None of these

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

**APPLIES IF QGCSE4 NE 6**

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT

376. **NUMOL5**

*You mentioned that you have passes at*

- (GCSE Grade C or higher)*  
*(CSE Grade 1)*  
*(Standard Grade 3 or above / O Grade C or above)*  
*(Scottish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above)*  
*(Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D or above)*  
*(GCE O Level)*

*How many passes do you have at this level?*

- 1 fewer than five
- 2 or five or more
- 3 don't know

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

**APPLIES IF QGCSE4=6 (None of these) OR GCSE4 NE 6 OR QUALS4=19 (O levels)**

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EUROSTAT

377. **NUMOL5O**

*Can I just check, do you have*

- 1 one or two
- 2 three or four
- 3 don't know

**APPLIES IF NUMOL5=1 (Fewer than five passes at GCSE, CSE Grade 1, Standard Grade 3 or above/O Grade C or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D or above, GCE O Level)**

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

378. **NUMOL5F**

*Can I just check, do you have*

- 1 five to seven
- 2 eight or more
- 3 don't know

EQ UK  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF NUMOL5=2 (More than five passes at GCSE, CSE Grade 1, Standard Grade 3 or above/O Grade C or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D or above, GCE O Level)**

379. **BTEC**

*Is your highest BTEC qualification...*

- 1 at higher level (level4)?
- 2 at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
- 3 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
- 4 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
- 5 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QUALS4=5 (BTEC, BEC,TEC, EDEXCEL)**

380. **SCTVEC**

*Is your highest SCOTVEC qualification...*

- 1 higher level (Level 4)?
- 2 full National Certificate (level 3)?
- 3 a first diploma or general diploma (level2)?
- 4 a first certificate or general certificate? (below level 2)?
- 5 modules towards a National Certificate?
- 6 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QUALS4=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC)**

381. **RSA**

*Is your highest RSA / OCR...*

- 1 a higher diploma?
- 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate?
- 3 a diploma?
- 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)?
- 5 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QUALS4=24 (RSA)**

382. **CANDG**

*Is your highest City & Guilds qualification...*

- 1 advanced craft/part 3?
- 2 craft/part 2?
- 3 foundation/part 1?
- 4 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QUALS4=25 (City & Guilds)**

383. **QGNVQ**

Do you have any full GNVQs/GSVQs?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know
- 4 never heard of GNVQs/GSVQs

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS BUT NOT GNVQ/GSVQ**

i.e.

IF (QUALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Qualifications from school, college, university,  
connected with work, government schemes, modern  
apprenticeship, from being educated at home, don't  
know or question not answered  
Not GNVQ/GSVQ

AND (QUALS4 NE 15)

384. **GNVQ4**

Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at...

- 1 advanced level?
- 2 full intermediate level?
- 3 part one intermediate level?
- 4 full foundation level?
- 5 part on foundation level?
- 6 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT

**APPLIES IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) OR QUALS4=15 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ)**

385. **NVQSVQ**

Do you have any full NVQs or FULL SVQs?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know
- 4 never heard of NVQs/SVQs

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND HAS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs**

i.e.

IF (QUALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Qualifications from school, college, university,  
connected with work, government schemes, modern  
apprenticeship, from being educated at home, don't  
know, or question not answered  
Not NVQ/SVQ

AND (QUALS4 NE 14)

386. **NVQLEV**

What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ?

- 1 level 1
- 2 level 2
- 3 level 3
- 4 level 4
- 5 level 5
- 6 don't know

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ) OR QUALS4=14 (NVQ or SVQ)**

387. **NVQUN** UK  
EQ  
*Do you have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the full ones you have just told me about)?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no  
 3 don't know
- APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS OR HAS HEARD OF NVQs**  
 i.e.  
 IF (NVQSVQ=1 or 2 or 3) Has NVQ/SVQ, doesn't have NVQ/SVQ, or don't know  
 OR (QUALS4 = 14) Has NVQ or SVQ)

where highest qualification gained

388. **QALPL99** UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT  
RUNNING PROMPT  
*Thinking about the instruction and learning you got for your highest qualification, was it obtained...*  
 1 solely through school, college or some other education institution  
 2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution  
 3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's  
 4 or was it some other way?  
 5 don't know
- APPLIES IF QUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4, question not answered**  
**QUALS4= RESPONSE**

389. **QLPLO99** UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
*What way was that?*  
 1 government training  
 2 self directed/open learning  
 3 taking exam without taking a course  
 4 other  
 5 don't know
- APPLIES IF QALPL99=4 (qualification not solely from educational institution or solely via work)**

390. **VOCQPL** UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT  
*May I just check, was the instruction and learning you received for your highest non-tertiary vocational qualification obtained ...*  
 1 solely through school, college or some other education institution  
 2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution  
 3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's  
 4 or was it some other way?  
 5 don't know
- APPLIES IF QUALS4=4, 5, 6, 14, 15, 24, 25, 26, 30 (vocational qualification)**  
**AND QUALS4 NE 24 (not don't know)**  
**AND IF VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION IS NOT THE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION**

391. **VCQPLO** UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
*What way was that?*  
 1 government training  
 2 self directed/open learning  
 3 taking exam without taking a course  
 4 other  
 5 don't know
- APPLIES IF VOCQPL=4 (highest vocational qualification obtained in way other than through work, academic institution or a combination of the two)**

392. **YERQAL1** UK  
EQ  
*(May I just check) when did you obtain your [highest qualification]?*  
 1 Select if the answer is given as an age  
 2 Select if the answer is given as a year

**APPLIES IF QUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4 OR 6** Has qualifications

**AND QUALS4=RESPONSE**

393. **YERQAL2** **UK**  
**EQ**  
 Do not read out  
 Age at which [name] obtain the [highest qualification]  
 answer given as an age  
**APPLIES IF YERQAL1=1** Answer to YERQAL1 given as age
394. **YERQAL3** **UK**  
**EQ**  
 Do not read out  
 In which year did [name] obtain the [highest qualification]  
 answer given as a year  
**APPLIES IF YERQAL1=2** Answer to YERQAL1 given as year
395. **SUBJQ** **UK**  
**EQ**  
**ASK OR**  
**RECORD**  
*What is the main subject area of your [qualification]?*  
 Press the space bar for the coding frame  
**APPLIES IF QUALS4(01-11)=2-4, 9** Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher  
education qualification  
 OR NVQLEV= 2, 3 , 4 or 5 NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)  
 OR BTEC=1, 2 or 3 BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)  
 OR SCTVEC=1, 2 or 3 SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)  
 OR GNVQ4=1, 2 or 3 GNVQ qualification (excluding foundation level)  
 OR CANDG=1 or 2 City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)  
 OR RSA=1, 2 or 3 RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')
396. **SUBCODE** **UK**  
**EQ**  
**CODE 1<sup>st</sup>**  
**THAT APPLIES**  
 ① Do not read out  
 The main subject area of [Qualification] is  
 text given at subjq  
 Press the space bar for the coding frame

Qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities

397. **QULNOW** **UK**  
*Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications?* **EQ**  
 1        yes  
 2        no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59	Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)	Not just 16

398. **QULFUT** **WALES**  
*Are you considering going back into education in the next twelve months?* **AUTUMN**  
 1        yes **MAIN**  
 2        no

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=2**

399. **QULADV** **WALES**  
*Where (would you/did you )go for advice on adult learning?* **AUTUMN**  
 1        school **MAIN**  
 2        local college **CODE ALL**  
 3        direct to university/college **THAT APPLY**  
 4        library  
 5        community education centre  
 6        local Careers company  
 7        telephone helpline 'Learn-Direct'  
 8        work or employer  
 9        other response

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 OR QULFUT=1**

400. **CARADV** **WALES**  
*Whilst studying have you been offered any advice about future career options or further learning opportunities?* **AUTUMN**  
 1        yes **MAIN**  
 2        no

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1**

401. **CARADV2** **WALES**  
*Did you actively seek any advice about future career options or further learning opportunities?* **AUTUMN**  
 1        yes **MAIN**  
 2        no

**APPLIES IF CARADV=2**

402. **QULHI4**

*What qualifications are you studying?*

- 1 degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher diploma in higher education
- 2 HNC/HND
- 3 ONC/OND
- 4 BTEC, EdExcel, LQL
- 5 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 6 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 7 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
- 8 other higher education qualification below degree level
- 9 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
- 11 DO NOT USE
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent
- 17 Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 DO NOT USE
- 20 Standard Grade (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE / Vocational GCSE
- 22 DO NOT USE
- 23 National Qualifications (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City & Guilds
- 26 DO NOT USE
- 27 Key Skills
- 28 Basic Skills
- 29 Entry level Qualifications
- 30 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications

UK  
EQ  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
CODE HIGHEST  
EUROSTAT

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1**

403. **DEGNOW**

*Are you studying for...*

- 1 higher degree (including PGCE)
- 2 first degree
- 3 foundation degree
- 4 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?
- 5 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=1**

404. **HGHNOW**

*Are you studying for ...*

- 1 a Doctorate
- 2 a Masters
- 3 a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education
- 4 or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification

UK  
SPRING  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)**



405. **TECNOW**

*What level BTECEdExcel/LQL are you studying for*

- 1 higher level (level 4)?
- 2 National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
- 3 first/ general diploma level (level 2)?
- 4 first/ general certificate level (below level 2)?
- 5 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=5**

406. **SCNOW**

*Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...*

- 1 at higher level (level 4)?
- 2 for full National Certificate (level 3)?
- 3 at first diploma or general diploma level (level 2)?
- 4 at first certificate or general certificate level (below level 2)?
- modules towards a National Certificate?
- 6 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

5

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=6**

407. **GNVNOW4**

*Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...*

- 1 full intermediate?
- 2 part one intermediate?
- 3 full foundation?
- 4 part one foundation?
- 5 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=15**

408. **RSANOW**

*Are you studying for an RSA at...*

- 1 higher diploma level?
- 2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level?
- 3 diploma level?
- 4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
- 5 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=24**

409. **CGNOW**

*Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...*

- 1 advanced craft/part 3?
- 2 craft/part 2?
- 3 foundation/part 1?
- 4 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=25**

410. **HSTNOW**

*Are you studying for a National qualification at..*

- 1 Access level
- 2 Intermediate 1
- 3 Intermediate 2
- 4 Higher
- 5 Advanced Higher?

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=23**

411. **OTHQHI**

You said you are studying for a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please EQ  
could you describe this qualification.

① Type a brief description of the qualification.  
Enter a text of at most 150 characters.

UK  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF QUALS4 = 30 (Any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification)**

412. **NVQKN2**

Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 (currently studying towards a qualification)  
AND NVQSVQ NE 4 (have heard of NVQ/SVQ)  
AND QULHI4 NE 14 (have not previously stated that studying for an NVQ/SVQ)**

413. **NVQLE2**

What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you are working towards?

- 1 level 1
- 2 level 2
- 3 level 3
- 4 level 4
- 5 level 5
- 6 don't know

EQ

UK  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF NVQKN2=1 (currently working towards NVQ/SVQ)  
OR QULHI4=14 (studying for NVQ/SVQ)**

414. **NVQUN2**

Are you working for any units towards an NVQ or SVQ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't Know

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF NVQUN = 2 (Do not have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ)  
AND NVQKN2 = 2 (Are not currently working towards a full NVQ or SVQ)**

415. **CURSUB**

You are currently studying for [highest qualification]. What is the main subject area of study?

EQ

UK  
ASK OR  
RECORD

Press the space bar for the coding frame

APPLIES IF QULHI4=2-4, or 9

OR DEGNOW=1,2,3,4,OR 5

OR NVQLE2=2, 3, 4 or 5

OR TECNOW=1, 2 or 3

OR SCNOW=1, 2 or 3

OR GNVNOW4=1 or 2

OR CGNOW=1 or 2

OR RSANOW=1, 2 or 3

Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification

Degree – higher, first, foundation, other or don't know

NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)

BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

GNVQ qualification (intermediate level)

City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)

RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

416. **CURCODE** UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
 ① Do not read out  
 The main subject area of [Qualification] is  
 text given at cursub  
 Press the space bar for the coding frame

417. **FNDNAME** UK  
EQ  
*What is the title of the foundation degree you are studying?*  
 ① Type in title  
**APPLIES IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation degree)**

type of course

418. **ENROLL** UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
*Are you at present (at school or 6th form college or) enrolled on any full-time  
 or part-time education course excluding leisure classes?*  
 ① Include correspondence courses and open learning as well  
 other forms of full-time education course  
 1 yes  
 2 no  
 (Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE WORKED IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59	Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)	Not just 16

419. **ATTEND** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*And are you...*  
 1 still attending  
 2 waiting for term to (re)start  
 3 or have you stopped going?

**APPLIES IF ENROLL=1 (currently at school or enrolled on a FT/PT course)**

420. **COURSE** UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EUROSTAT  
*Are you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part time course, a medical  
 or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course?*  
 1 school/ full time (age < 20 years only)  
 2 school/ part time (age < 20 years only)  
 3 sandwich course  
 4 studying at university or college including 6th Form college full time  
 5 training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject  
 6 on a part time course at university or college, including day release and block release  
 7 on an Open College course  
 8 on an Open University course  
 9 any other correspondence course  
 10 any other self / open learning course  
 (Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

**APPLIES IF ATTEND=1 (still attending school, 6th form college or a course of some kind)  
 2 (waiting for term to (re)start)**

educational institution attended

421. **EDINS** GB

*What type of educational institution are you currently attending?*

- 1 university, college of higher education, including the Open University (state system)
- 2 (local) college of further education, tertiary college, or specialist further education college (state system)
- 3 sixth form college (state system)
- 4 adult education centre or WEA institution
- 5 college or university - independent (privately run)
- 6 training centre or college run by an employer
- 7 training centre privately run
- 8 state school
- 9 independent school
- 10 other
- 11 don't know

**WINTER  
ASK OR  
RECORD**  
**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF AGE => 16 AND COURSE=1,2 OR ATTEND=1,2**

age completed full time education

422. **EDAGE**

*How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education?*

① Still in=96, Never had=97

This question must be asked if this is a first interview with the respondent (or no answer is present from previous waves), or the respondent was still in full-time education at the last interview

**UK**  
**EQ**  
**ASK OR**  
**RECORD**  
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK IN REF WEEK OR ARE OF WORKING AGE**

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59  
OR WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS=1)  
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

Not State pension age  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
Not just 16

apprenticeships

423. **APPR4** UK  
 Are you doing or have you completed a recognised apprenticeship?  
 ① Include advanced and foundation modern apprenticeships (ama/fma)  
 and 'trade' apprenticeships MAIN  
EUROSTAT  
 1 yes (completed)  
 2 yes (still doing)  
 3 has complete one apprenticeship and is now doing a further one  
 4 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.  
 IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) Not State pension age  
 OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk  
 OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
 OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
 OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
 AND (SCHM04 NE 97) Not just 16  
 AND (EDAGE >=5 and <=95 or NE 97) Number of years or never had FT education  
 OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10) In FT education but not at school

424. **APPSAM** UK  
 Is this apprenticeship part of your main job? EQ  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF APPR4=2 (Still doing apprenticeship) OR IF APPR4=3 (Completed one apprenticeship and now doing another).**

425. **APPIND** UK  
 What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where EQ  
 you worked)?

① Describe fully – probe manufacturing or processing or distribution etc.  
 and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

Industry description at last interview was

**APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)**

426. **APPINT** UK  
 ① Enter a title for the industry EQ

Industry title at the last wave

**APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)**

427. **MODAPP4** UK  
 Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the Modern Apprenticeship initiative? EQ  
 1 yes, Foundation Modern Apprenticeship EUROSTAT  
 2 yes, Advanced Modern Apprenticeship CODE ONE  
 3 yes, FMA plus AMA ONLY  
 4 no  
 5 don't know

**APPLIES IF APPR4=1 (completed apprenticeship), 2 (still doing apprenticeship), or 3 (completed one apprenticeship and is now doing further one)**

training done in last 13 weeks, 4 weeks, 1 week

428. **ED13WK** UK  
 In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or any EQ  
 training connected with your job, or a job that you might be able to do in the future EUROSTAT

(including courses that you have told me about already)?

- 1 yes  
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE, IN WORK OR IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAINING**

i.e.

IF (((MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 3)	Not State pension age Employer based work training, Project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND ((EDAGE NE 96)	Not still in FT education
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))	In FT education but not at school

429. **ED4WK**

...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 yes  
2 no

**UK**  
**EQ**  
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)**

430. **FUTUR13**

In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or training connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?

- 1 yes  
2 no

**UK**  
**EQ**  
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men 16-64 and all women 16-59 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply)**

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) AND ((YTETMP = 3 or 5)	Not State pension age At college/training centre, temporarily away from college/training centre
OR (RELBUS=2))	No unpaid work for relative
AND ((EDAGE NE 96)	Not still in FT education
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))	In FT education but not at school

431. **FUTUR4** UK  
*...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending* EQ  
*Sunday the [date]?* EUROSTAT  
 1      yes  
 2      no

**APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)**

432. **ED1FUT** UK  
*...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the week ending* EQ  
*Sunday the [date]?* EUROSTAT  
 1      yes  
 2      no

**APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS**

i.e.

- IF ((ED4WK=1) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk  
 OR (FUTUR4=1)) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

433. **JOBED** UK  
*Was this work related training part of the education course you previously mentioned?* EQ  
 1      yes  
 2      no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS AND IS ON A FT/PT COURSE**

i.e.

- IF ((ED13WK=1) Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job  
 OR (FUTUR13=1)) Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job  
 AND (ATTEND=1 or 2) Enrolled on a FT/PT course and still attending or waiting for term to (re)start

qualifications from study in last 4 weeks

434. **NEWQUL** UK  
*Will the education or training you have been doing in the last 4 weeks...* SPRING  
 1      lead to a qualification MAIN  
 2      a credit towards a qualification EUROSTAT  
 3      or neither?  
 4      don't know

**APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS**

i.e.

- IF ((ED4WK=1) Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job  
 OR (FUTUR4=1)) Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job

435. **NVQSAM**

*Is this the NVQ/SVQ you told me about earlier?*

- 1      yes
- 2      no

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**MAIN**

**APPLIES TO THOSE TRAINING TOWARD A QUALIFICATION WHO HAVE PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY ARE WORKING TOWARD AN NVQ / SVQ**

i.e.

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)  
AND ((NVQKN2=1)  
OR (QULHI4=14))

Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification  
Working towards a NVQ or SVQ  
Studying for a NVQ/SVQ

436. **NVQQUL**

IF NVQKN2=2 (have not previously stated that working toward NVQ) then  
*(Although you are not currently studying for one,)Will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?*

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**MAIN**

In all other cases in main routing

*(Can I just check)will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?*

- 1      yes
- 2      no

**MAIN ROUTING :**

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)  
AND ((NVQSAM=2)  
OR (NVQKN2=2))

Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification  
Not NVQ/SVQ mentioned earlier  
Not working towards NVQ or SVQ

437. **NVQHI**

*What is the highest level of NVQ / SVQ which your education or training leads to?*

- 1      level 1
- 2      level 2
- 3      level 3
- 4      level 4
- 5      level 5
- 6      don't know

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**MAIN**  
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit) AND NVQQUL=1**

438. **SAMQUL**

*Is this the qualification that you told me about earlier (QulHi4)?*

- 1      yes
- 2      no

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit) AND QULHI4 NE 14 AND NVQQUL=2 OR NVQSVQ=4**



439. **DIFQUL4**

*What qualification is it?*

- 1 degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher diploma in higher education
- 2 HNC/HND
- 3 ONC/OND
- 4 BTEC, EdExcel, LQL
- 5 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 6 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 7 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
- 8 other higher education qualification below degree level
- 9 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
- 11 DO NOT USE
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent
- 17 Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 Do not use
- 20 Standard Grade (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE / Vocational GCSE
- 22 Do not use
- 23 National Qualifications (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 26 City & Guilds
- 26 DO NOT USE
- 27 Key Skills
- 30 Basic Skills
- 31 Entry level Qualifications
- 30 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications

**MAIN**

**UK  
SPRING**

**EUROSTAT**

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

**APPLIES IF SAMQUL=2**

440. **DEGQUL**

*Are you studying for...*

- 1 higher degree (including PGCE)
- 2 first degree
- 3 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)?
- 4 don't know

**SPRING**

**UK  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES**

**MAIN**

**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=1 (degree level qualification)**

441. **HGHQUL**

*Are you studying for ....*

- 1 a Doctorate
- 2 a Masters
- 3 a Post Graduate Certificate in Education
- 4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?
- 5 don't know

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)**

442. **TECQUL**

*Are you studying for a BTEC/EdExcel/LQL...*

- 1 at higher level
- 2 National Certificate or National Diploma level
- 3 at first diploma or general diploma level
- 4 at first certificate or general certificate level?
- 5 don't know

UK  
 SPRING  
 CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
 THAT APPLIES  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=5**

443. **SCQUL**

*Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...*

- 1 higher level
- 2 full National Certificate
- 3 a first diploma or general diploma
- 4 a first certificate or general certificate?
- 5 modules towards a National Certificate
- 6 don't know

UK  
 SPRING  
 CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
 THAT APPLIES  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=6**

444. **GNVQUL5**

*Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...*

- 1 full intermediate?
- 2 part one intermediate?
- 3 full foundation?
- 4 part one foundation level?
- 5 don't know

UK  
 SPRING  
 CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
 THAT APPLIES  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=15**

445. **RSAQUL**

*Are you studying for an RSA at...*

- 1 higher diploma level
- 2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level
- 3 diploma level
- 4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
- 5 don't know

UK  
 SPRING  
 CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
 THAT APPLIES  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=24**

446. **CGQUL**

*Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...*

- 1 advanced craft/part 3
- 2 craft/part 2
- 3 foundation/part 1
- 4 don't know

UK  
 SPRING  
 CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
 THAT APPLIES  
 MAIN

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=25**

447. **HSTQUL**

*Are you studying for a National qualification at...*

- 1 Access level
- 2 Intermediate 1
- 3 Intermediate 2
- 4 Higher
- 5 Advanced Higher?

UK  
 SPRING  
 CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
 THAT APPLIES  
 MAIN

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=23 (National Qualification (Scotland))**

on/off job training

448. **TRNOPP**

**UK**

*May I just check, has your current employer ever offered you any training or education either on or away from your job?*

**EQ**

- 1 yes, education or training offered
- 2 never offered

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS**

i.e.

IF ((ED13WK=2)

Not taken part in job related training in 3 months before ref wk

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1))

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

AND (STAT=1 or 4))

Employee or unpaid worker in a family business

449. **JOBTRN**

**UK**

*Was (Is) that training...*

**EQ**

- 1 'on the job' training only
- 2 or training away from your job
- 3 or both?

**APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

450. **JOBLRN**

**UK**

*Did you do any of the following as part of your learning....*

**EQ**

- 1 attend conferences, seminars or workshops ?
- 2 used information from the Internet or CD-ROMs ?
- 3 watch TV programmes or videos ?
- 4 none of these

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF TRAINING DONE IN LAST 4 WEEKS NOT PART OF PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED QUALIFICATION, AND NOT SOLELY DONE ON THE JOB**

i.e.

IF ((JOBTRN=2 or 3)

Training done in last 4 weeks not solely on the job

AND (NVQSAM NE 1)

NVQ/SVQ not previously mentioned

AND (SAMQUL NE 1)

Qualification not previously mentioned

AND (JOBED NE 1))

Work related training not part of previously mentioned

site of training

451. **TRSITE**

*Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?*

- 1 on premises belonging to your employer
- 2 on premises belonging to another employer
- 3 private training centre
- 5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre
- 6 community project
- 7 government or local authority training workshop
- 8 ITeC (Information Technology Centre)
- 9 at home (Open University / Open Tech or other correspondence course)
- 10 Open College
- 11 College of Further Education or University
- 12 other educational institution
- 13 none of these

**GB**  
**SPRING**  
**WINTER**  
**CODE ONE**  
**ONLY**  
**PROMPT AS**  
**NECESSARY**  
**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)**  
**OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

452. **TRATIR**

*Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?*

- 1 on premises belonging to your employer
- 2 on premises belonging to another employer
- 3 private training centre
- 4 training centre (government run)
- 5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre
- 6 Action for Community Employment
- 7 community workshop
- 9 at home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)
- 10 Open College
- 11 College of Further Education or University
- 12 other educational institution
- 13 none of these

**NI**  
**SPRING**  
**WINTER**  
**CODE ONE**  
**ONLY**  
**PROMPT AS**  
**NECESSARY**  
**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)**  
**OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

training fees

453. **TRNFEE**

*Who paid the fees for this training?*

- 1 employer or potential employer
- 2 in Wales: ELWA/ Work based training for young people / work based training for adults
- in Scotland: LEC/ Training for work
- in England: LSC/ Work based training for young people
- 3 other government or local authority organisation
- 4 self, or family, or relative
- 5 other
- 6 no fees
- 7 don't know

**GB**  
**WINTER**  
**CODE ALL**  
**THAT APPLY**  
**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)**  
**OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

454. **FEEIR**

*Who paid the fees for this training?*

- 1 employer or potential employer
- 2 government – YTP
- 3 government - adult scheme
- 4 self, or family, or relative
- 5 other
- 6 no fees
- 7 don't know

NI  
WINTER  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)  
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

time spent training

455. **TRNLEN**

*What was/is the total length of the training course?*

- 1 less than 1 week
- 2 1 week but less than 2 weeks
- 3 2 weeks but less than 3 weeks
- 4 3 weeks but less than 1 month
- 5 1 month but less than 2 months
- 6 2 months but less than 3 months
- 7 3 months but less than 6 months
- 8 6 months but less than 1 year
- 9 1 year but less than 2 years
- 10 2 years but less than 3 years
- 11 3 years or more
- 12 on going / no definite limit

UK  
SPRING  
WINTER  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)  
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

456. **TRNDAY**

*How many days did the course / training last?*

**APPLIES IF TRNLEN=1 (duration of training course <1 wk)**

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN

457. **TRHR93**

*And now thinking of the training you did in the week ending Sunday the [date],  
connected with your job / a job you may do in the future, how many hours did  
you spend on education or training, including any private study time?  
97 or more=97*

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)**

458. **TRONJB**

*How many of those TrHr93 hours were done on the job?  
97 or more=97*

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)  
AND JOBTRN=1 (on job training), 3 (on and off job training)  
FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN A JOB OR ON A SCHEME**

**adult learning**

Please note: The specifications which appear on the right of the questions are only true for summer, autumn and winter quarters. The specifications for spring quarter are somewhat more complicated and appear at the end of the section.

459. **TAUTQ3** **NALS**

*In the past 12 months have you been on any taught courses that were meant to lead to qualifications even if you did not obtain them?* **EQ**

① *Include all courses even if started before then*

- 1      yes
- 2      no

**APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN TRAINING IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS OR WHO IS NOT CURRENT ENROLLED ON A EDUCATION COURSE OR DONE ANY LEISURE CLASSES IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS**

i.e.

IF (EDAGE NE 96 AND AGE >15)  
THEN IF (JOBTRN NE 2 OR 3

Aged 16 and over and not studying  
Not participated in a training course at work in last 4 weeks

OR ENROLL NE 1

Not currently enrolled on an education course

460. **TAUTSK3** **NALS**

*(In the past 12 months) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job?* **EQ**

① *Include all courses however short*

- 1      yes
- 2      no

**APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO A TAUGHT COURSE IN LAST 3 YEARS**

i.e.

IF (AGE >15  
AND WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS=1

Aged 16 and over  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment  
Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))  
AND (TAUTQ3= 2 or DK)

Not State pension age  
No taught courses or DK

461. **TAUTPR3** **NALS**

*(In the past 12 months) have you attended any courses or received any instruction or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill?* **EQ**

① *Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short*

- 1      yes
- 2      no

**APPLIES IF TAUTSK3=2 (not done a taught courses designed to develop skills in past 3 years), DK OR (TAUTQ3=2 (not done a taught course to lead to qualification in last 3 years) AND TAUTSK3 NE RESPONSE)**

462. **EVEN3** **NALS**  
*(In the past 12 months) have you attended any evening classes?* **EQ**  
 1      yes  
 2      no

**APPLIES IF TAUTPR3=2 (not attended any courses in a practical skill in the past three years), DK**

463. **TAUTMT3** **NALS**  
*(In the past 12 months) have you carried out any learning which has involved working* **EQ**  
*on your own package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial*  
*organisation or other training provider?*  
 ① Exclude self-taught learning if not working from package of materials supplied by training provider.  
 1      yes  
 2      no

**APPLIES IF EVEN3=2 (not attended evening classes in past 3 years), DK**

464. **TAUTOT3** **NALS**  
 In England **EQ**  
*(In the past 12 months) have you been on any other taught course or received any*  
*other instruction or tuition in anything?*  
 ① Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short  
 1      yes  
 2      no

**APPLIES IF TAUTMT3=2 (not carried out any learning involving materials from employer, college, commercial organisation or any other training provider in the last three years), DK**

### Non-taught adult learning

465. **NTQUL3** **NALS**  
*In the past 12 months, have you studied for any qualifications without taking part in* **EQ**  
*a taught course?*  
 1      yes  
 2      no

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN NE 1 (not 'on the job' training only)**  
**AND JOBTRN NE 3 ('on the job' training and training away from job)**  
**AND APPR4 NE 2 (still doing a recognised apprenticeship)**  
**AND APPR4 NE 3 (completed one apprenticeship and now doing another)**

466. **NTSUP3**

**NALS**

(In the past 12 months,) have you received any supervised training while you were **EQ**  
actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manager or experienced colleague has  
spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you do specific tasks at work)

- 1        yes  
2        no

**APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST 3 YEARS**

i.e.

IF (AGE >15  
AND WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS=1

Aged 16 and over  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,  
environmental task force, assisted self employment  
Employer based work training, project based work  
training, temporarily away from employer/project  
based work training

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal  
Scheme

OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))

Not State pension age

OR (REFDTE – LeftY & LeftM < 1125)

Interview date minus LeftY & LeftM is less than 3  
years

AND (NTQUL3=2 or DK)

Not studied for qualifications which don't involve a  
taught course or DK

467. **NTDEV3**

**NALS**

(In the past 12 months,) have you spent any time keeping up to [date] with **EQ**  
developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course? (For  
example by reading books, journals or manuals or by attending seminars)

- 1        yes  
2        no

**APPLIES IF NTSUP3=2 (not received any supervised training whilst doing a job), DK  
OR (NTQUL3=2 (not studied for qualifications which don't involve a taught course)  
AND NTSUP3 NE RESPONSE)**

468. **NTKNW3**

**NALS**

(In the past 12 months) have you deliberately tried to improve your knowledge about **EQ**  
anything, taught yourself a skill or studied for a qualification without taking part in a  
taught course?

- 1        yes  
2        no

**APPLIES IF NTDEV3=2 (not spent any time keeping up to date with developments in the type  
of work you do without taking part in a taught course), DK**



Education in past 4 weeks

469. **TAUT4** UK  
MAIN  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*Have you attended or received any taught courses or forms of tuition during the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY]*  
*Here we are interested in courses and tuition outside the formal education system so please exclude the [formal qualifications] you told me about earlier.*

- 1      yes
- 2      no

**APPLIES IF BEEN ON TAUGHT COURSE IN PAST YEAR**

i.e.  
 IF TAUTQ3=1                              Been on taught course leading to qualification  
 OR TAUTSK3=1                          Been on course to help develop skills for a job  
 OR TAUTPR3=1                          Been on course e.g. driving, musical instrument, art, sport, skill.  
 OR EVEN3=1                              Attended evening classes  
 OR TAUTMT3=1                          Learning involving working on own with package of materials  
 OR TAUTOT3=1                          Any other courses, instruction or tuition

470. **T4HRS** UK  
MAIN  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*Thinking about all your taught courses or tuition, how many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past 4 weeks?*

① Record total time spent in taught activity  
 Round to nearest hour, if less than 30 mins code 0

Include supervised group or solo learning  
 Exclude travel time, time spent on homework or private study

**APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)**

471. **T4SUBJ** UK  
MAIN  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*Thinking about the most recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the course or tuition?*

(Text response)

**APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)**

472. **T4CODE** UK  
MAIN  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*[Name] is currently studying [Subject name]*

① Code first that applies  
 Press the space bar for the coding frame

**APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)**

473. **T4PURP** UK  
MAIN  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
RUNNING  
PROMPT  
*What was the main purpose of taking courses or tuition? Was it...*

- ① Code any learning for mostly domestic, community or recreational purposes '2'
- 1      mostly related to a job that you have or may have in the future
  - 2      or, mostly for personal or social reasons?

**APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)**

474. **T4WORK**

*Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours? Was it...*

- 1 only during paid working hours
- 2 mostly during paid working hours
- 3 mostly outside paid working hours
- 4 only outside paid working hours
- 5 not employed at that time

UK  
 MAIN  
 EQ  
 EUROSTAT  
 PROMPT AS  
 NECESSARY

**APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)**

475. **LEISCL (This question was in the survey before but it has just moved position)**

IF ED4WK=1 OR FUTUR4=1 (work related training done in last 4 weeks)

*Apart from the job related training or education you have already mentioned, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?*

UK  
 EQ  
 EUROSTAT

In all other cases in main routing

*Apart from job related training or education, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR OVER THIS BUT IN WORK**

i.e.

IF (AGE>15  
 AND ((WRKING=1)  
 OR (JBAWAY=1)  
 OR (OWNBUS=1)  
 OR (RELBUS=1)

Aged over 15  
 Paid work in ref wk  
 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,  
 environmental task force, assisted self employment  
 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal  
 Scheme

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

Employer based work training, project based work  
 training, temporarily away from employer/project  
 based work training

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Not State pension age

OR MALE AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-59))

476. **LEISHRS**

*Thinking about your leisure or education classes, how many hours instruction have you attended in the past 4 weeks?*

UK  
 MAIN  
 EQ

① Record total time spent in taught activity

Round to the nearest hour, if less than 30 mins, code 0

Include supervised group or solo learning

Exclude travel time, time spent on housework or private study.

**APPLIES IF LEISCL = 1 (taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks)**

## HEALTH

health problems/disabilities

477. HPRMB

*I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems.*

EQ

UK

① Enter 1 to continue

- 1 continue
- 2 too ill / distressed to answer: Visible problem
- 3 too ill / distressed to answer: Other

**APPLIES IF AGE>74**

478. LNGLIM

*Do you have any health problems or disabilities that you expect will last for more than a year?*

EQ

UK

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)  
OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)  
OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)**

479. LIMITK

*Does this health problem affect the kind of paid work that you might do?*

EQ

UK

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF (LNGLIM=1 (long term health problem) (long term health problems)  
AND AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)  
OR ((AGE=>64 OR (SEX=2 AND AGE>59)) AND (WRKING=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR OWNBUS=1  
OR JBAWAY=1 OR LOOK4=1 OR LIKEWK=1)) (in paid work / away from job/business / unpaid work  
for own or relatives business)**

**APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK**

i.e.

IF (LNGLIM =1)

Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year

THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)

State pension age

OR WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR LOOK4 = 1

Looking for paid work

OR LIKEWK =1)

Would like a regular paid job

480. **LIMITA**

*Does this health problem affect the amount of paid work that you might do?*

**EQ UK**

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK**

i.e.

IF (LNGLIM=1)

Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year

THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)

State pension age

OR WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR LOOK4 = 1

Looking for paid work

OR LIKEWK =1)

Would like a regular paid job

481. **HEAL**

*Do you have...*

**UK  
EQ**

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

**CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)**

482. **HEALTH**

UK  
EQ

*Which of these is your main health problem/disability?*

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands
- 2 ...legs or feet
- 3 ...back or neck
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)
- 5 difficulty in hearing
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems
- 11 diabetes
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety
- 13 epilepsy
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)
- 17 other health problems or disabilities

**APPLIES IF HEAL1=1-17 (has a long term health problem)**

483. **HEALIM**

UK

*Do these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.*

EQ

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)**

past health problems/disabilities

484. **HEALYR**

UK

*Have you ever had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year?*

EQ  
W1F

- 1 yes
- 2 no

PERSONAL

**APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)  
OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)  
OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)**

485. **HEALPB**

*...and what were those health problems or disabilities?*

① Probe all health probs/disabs that affected respondent in past

- |   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1</li> <li>2</li> <li>3</li> <li>4</li> <li>5</li> <li>6</li> <li>7</li> <li>8</li> <li>9</li> <li>10</li> <li>11</li> <li>12</li> <li>13</li> <li>14</li> <li>15</li> <li>16</li> <li>17</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?</li> <li>...legs or feet?</li> <li>...back or neck?</li> <li>do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?</li> <li>difficulty in hearing?</li> <li>a speech impediment</li> <li>severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?</li> <li>chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?</li> <li>heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?</li> <li>stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?</li> <li>diabetes?</li> <li>depression, bad nerves or anxiety?</li> <li>epilepsy?</li> <li>severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?</li> <li>mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?</li> <li>progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?</li> <li>other health problems or disabilities?</li> </ul> | <p><b>W1</b></p> <p><b>PERSONAL</b></p> <p><b>CODE ALL</b></p> <p><b>THAT APPLY</b></p> |
|---|--|---|

**UK**  
**EQ**

**APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past)**

486. **HEALYL**

*Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities?*

*If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.*

- 1      yes
- 2      no
- 3      don't know

**UK**  
**EQ**  
**W1**

**APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (has had long term health problems in the past)**

accidents

487. **ACCDNT**

*Thinking of the 12 months since [full date], have you had any accident resulting in injury at work or in the course of your work?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK**  
**WINTER**  
**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR LEFT LAST JOB WITHIN LAST YEAR**

i.e.

IF WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR

Respondent has left employment within the last twelve months

( (X<1) OR

( (X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND (MONTH(REFDTE)<LEFTM) ) )

488. **ROAD**

*Was that (most recent) injury caused by...*

- 1 a road accident
- 2 or in some other way?

**UK**  
**WINTER**  
**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)**

489. **WCHJB**

*May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you previously mentioned as...*

- 1 OccT
- 2 OccT2
- 3 or was it some other job?

**UK**  
**WINTER**  
**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)**

490. **GOBACK**

*How soon were you able to start work again after the accident?*

① Paid work of any kind

- 1 still off paid work
- 2 expects never to do paid work again
- 3 same day
- 4 the day after the accident
- 5 on the 2nd day after the accident
- 6 on the 3rd day after the accident
- 7 on the 4th day after the accident
- 8 on the 5th day or longer after the accident
- 9 don't know

**UK**  
**WINTER**  
**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)**

491. **TIMEDAYS** UK  
*How many days after the accident did you go back to work?*  
 If the respondent has difficulty remembering the number of days,  
 Please enter the number of weeks or months . WINTER  
MAIN  
**ASK OR RECORD**
- APPLIES IF GOBACK = 8 (Returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident)**
492. **TIMECODE** UK  
 ⓐ Press space bar to enter the coding frame WINTER  
MAIN
493. **ILLWRK** UK  
*(Apart from the accident you have told me about,) within the last twelve months have you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or mental problem that was caused or made worse by your job or by work you have done in the past?* MAIN  
WINTER
- 1      yes  
 2      no  
 3      don't know                      {Proxy interviews only}
- APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR HAS EVER BEEN EMPLOYED**  
 i.e.
- |   |   |
|---|---|
| IF WRKING=1                                 | Paid work in ref wk   |
| OR JBAWAY=1                                 | Away from paid job in ref wk  |
| OR OWNBUS=1                                 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  |
| OR RELBUS=1                                 | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk   |
| IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)              | Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment                      |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme   |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)                     | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training           |
| OR EVERWK=1                                 | Has had paid work at some time in their life, apart from casual or holiday work. Includes self employment or government schemes |
494. **NUMILL** UK  
*How many illnesses have you had (in the last twelve months) that have been caused or been made worse by your work?* MAIN  
 ⓐ State the number of illnesses WINTER  
 For 8 or more illnesses – code 8 ASK OR  
RECORD
- APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)**



495. **TYPILL**

*How would you describe this illness?*

- 1 bone, joint or muscle problems which mainly affect (or is mainly connected with) arms, hands, neck or shoulder,
- 2 ...hips, legs or feet,
- 3 ...back,
- 4 breathing or lung problems,
- 5 skin problems,
- 6 hearing problems,
- 7 stress, depression or anxiety,
- 8 headache and/or eyestrain,
- 9 heart disease / attack, other circulatory system,
- 10 infectious disease (virus, bacteria)
- 11 other

UK  
MAIN  
WINTER  
CODE ONE  
ONLY  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)**

496. **AWARE**

*When were you first aware of this illness?*

① Please confirm the year and month

- 1 within the last 12 months (i.e. since [date one year ago])
- 2 more than one year ago (i.e. before [date one year ago])

UK  
MAIN  
WINTER  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)**

497. **TMEOFF**

*In the last twelve months, how much time off work have you had because of this illness?*

- 1 no time off work,
- 2 less than one day,
- 3 1 to 3 days, (Work days)
- 4 4 to 6 days, (Work days)
- 5 at least 1 week but less than 2 weeks,
- 6 at least 2 weeks but less than 1 month
- 7 at least 1 month but less than 3 months
- 8 at least 3 months but less than 6 months
- 9 at least 6 months but less than 9 months
- 10 at least 9 months but less than one year

UK  
MAIN  
WINTER

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND Respondent currently in work or left last job in previous 12 months**

i.e.

IF ILLWRK=1	Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work
AND	
(WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR ( (X<1) OR	Respondent has left employment within the last twelve months
( (X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND	
(MONTH(REFDTE)<LEFTM) ) )	

498. **WCHJB3**

*May I just check, was the job that caused or made your illness worse the one you previously mentioned as...*

**MAIN** **UK**  
**WINTER**

- 1 [Occupation title – main job]
- 2 [Occupation title – second job]
- 3 or was it some other job?

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)**

## EARNINGS

499. **INCNOW**

Do you want to ask [RelTxt] [Name] the earnings questions now?

EQ

UK

- 1 now
- 2 later
- 3 non-contact (proxy interview not possible)
- 8 answer state benefit questions only
- 9 refusal

W1  
W5

**APPLIES IF AGED 16-69 OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF AGE <70

WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1

Paid work in ref wk

Away from paid job in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ARE ASKED OF RESPONDENTS ANSWERING "NOW" TO INCNOW

gross income (main job)

500. **PAYINTRO**

I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) job that you were doing (last, week that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].

EQ

UK

W1 AND W5

CODE 1 TO  
CONTINUE

**APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK**

i.e.

IF (((STAT=3)

AND (NEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5))

OR (STAT=1))

AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)

Government scheme

Voluntary sector, environmental task force

Employee

Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

501. **GROSS99**

What was your gross pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you were paid?

EQ

UK

W1 AND W5

① - Do not include expenses (if possible)

- Interviewer probe if necessary (amount=pounds)

- Accept annual amount if preferable

99995 =99995 or more

99996 =No pay received yet

99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

**APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK**

i.e.

IF (((STAT=3)

AND (NEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5))

OR (STAT=1))

AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)

Government scheme

Voluntary sector, environmental task force

Employee

Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

502. **GRSEXP**

How much do you expect to be paid?

- Amount = Pounds  
 99995 =99995 or more  
 99998 =Don't know  
 99999 =Refusal

UK  
 EQ  
 W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF GROSS99=99996 (no pay yet received)**

503. **GRSPRD**

What period did will this cover?

- 1 one week  
 2 two weeks  
 3 three weeks  
 4 four weeks  
 5 calendar month  
 7 two calendar months  
 8 eight times a year  
 9 nine times a year  
 10 ten times a year  
 13 three months/13 weeks  
 26 six months/26 weeks  
 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks  
 90 less than one week  
 95 one off/lump sum  
 97 none of these

UK  
 EQ  
 W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY**

i.e.

- IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996)  
 OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996)

What was gross pay  
 Gross pay – how much do you expect

504. **BANDG**

① Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands amount=pounds

(Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.)

UK  
 EQ  
 W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN**

i.e.

- IF (GROSS99 = 99998)  
 OR (GRSEXP= 99998)

What was gross pay – DK  
 Gross pay – how much do you expect –DK

net income (main job)

505. **USGRS99**

Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD?

- 1 yes  
 2 no  
 3 no usual amount

UK  
 EQ  
 W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY**

i.e.

- IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996)  
 OR (GROSS99 = 99999)

What was gross pay  
 What was gross pay – refusal

506. **USUGPAY**

*What would be your normal gross pay for the same period of time?*

Amount = Pounds  
 99995 =99995 or more  
 99998 =Don't know  
 99999 =Refusal

UK  
 EQ  
 W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT**

i.e.

IF (USGRS99=2)  
 AND (GRSPRD NE 52)  
 AND (GROSS99 NE 99999)

Gross pay last time not what usually receives  
 Pay period not one year  
 What was gross pay – refusal

507. **NET99**

*What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?*

① Probe if necessary  
 Amount=Pounds  
 99995 =99995 or more  
 99997 =same as GROSS  
 99998 =Don't know  
 99999 =Refusal

UK  
 EQ  
 W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN**

i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996)  
 OR (GROSS99=99998)

Gross pay from employer / government scheme  
 Don't know gross pay from employer / government scheme)

508. **NETPRD**

*What period did this cover?*

1 one week  
 2 two weeks  
 3 three weeks  
 4 four weeks  
 5 calendar month  
 7 two calendar months  
 8 eight times a year  
 9 nine times a year  
 10 ten times a year  
 13 three months/13 weeks  
 26 six months/26 weeks  
 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks  
 90 less than one week  
 95 one off/lump sum  
 97 none of these

UK  
 EQ  
 W1 AND W5  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD

**APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996 (net pay from scheme / employer)**

509. **BANDN**

① Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands

Amount=Pounds

UK  
 EQ  
 W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY**

i.e.

**APPLIES IF NET99=99998 (doesn't know net pay)**  
**OR USUNPAY=99998 (doesn't know usual net pay)**

510. **USNET99** UK  
*Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD ?* EQ  
 1 yes W1 AND W5  
 2 no  
 3 no usual amount

**APPLIES NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED**

i.e.

APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998

511. **USUNPAY** UK  
*What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time ?* EQ  
 Probe if necessary W1 AND W5  
 Amount=Pounds  
 99995 =99995 or more  
 99997 =Same as GROSS  
 99998 =Don't know  
 99999 =Refusal

**APPLIES IF USNET99=2 (net pay received not the same as usual)**

512. **INCCHK** UK  
 ① Interviewer check: you have recorded net earnings net99 EQ  
 as being greater than gross earnings GROSS99 - have you W1 AND W5  
 checked with the informant that this is correct?  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF NET99>GROSS99**

513. **YVARY99** UK  
*Why does your pay vary?* EQ  
 1 number of hours/days of work vary W1 AND W5  
 2 amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies  
 3 number of hours of overtime varies  
 4 other reason

**APPLIES IF USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme)  
 OR USGRS99=3 (no usual gross pay)**

514. **YPAYL** UK  
*(May I just check), Why was your pay less than usual ?* EQ  
 1 absence from work through illness W1 AND W5  
 2 worked less overtime than usual  
 3 annual leave  
 4 bank holiday  
 5 worked less hours for other reason  
 6 maternity pay  
 7 other reason

**APPLIES IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY  
 OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY**

515. **PAYSSP** UK  
*Did you receive statutory sick pay?* EQ  
 1 yes W1 AND W5  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)**

516. **YPAYM** UK  
*(May I just check), why was your (net) pay more than usual ?* EQ  
 1 it included advance holiday pay W1 AND W5  
 2 it included a tax refund  
 3 worked more overtime than normal  
 4 it included a pay increase

- 5 it included a bonus payment, tips or commission
- 6 other reason

note : text substitution, (net) appears here if gross less than usual and net more than usual

**APPLIES IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY**

517. **ERNFILT**

*Did your last pay contain any additions to basic pay?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

① Code yes if expenses included at GROSS99

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996  
OR GROSS99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996**

518. **ERNCM01**

*Did your last pay contain any of the following...*

- 1 overtime payments?
- 2 payments for working unsociable hours?
- 3 shift allowances?
- 4 bonuses?
- 5 profit related pay?
- 6 piecework payments or payment by results?
- 7 tips or gratuities?
- 8 London or other regional allowances?
- 9 stand-by or on-call allowances?
- 10 tax credits?
- 11 any other additions to basic pay – (including expenses etc. included at GROSS99)?

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

**APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic), 3(don't know)**

519. **BONCMP**

*Which type of bonus did your last pay contain*

- 1 Group or team bonuses?
- 2 Commission or sales bonuses?
- 3 Individual Bonuses?
- 4 Other type of bonus?

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses)**

520. **HOURLY**

Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

① If the respondent is paid different rates for working at different times or days, for example some people get paid a higher rate for working early in the morning, late at night, at weekends, or time over their contracted hours, code yes and ask the respondent for their basic rate of pay at the next question.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

521. **HRRATE**

What is your (basic) hourly rate?

Amount in pounds and pence

- £995 or more = 995
- Don't know = 998
- Refusal = 999

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
INTERVIEWER  
PROBE IF  
NECESSARY

**APPLIES IF HOURLY=1 (paid an hourly rate)**

522. **OVRTME**

Is your overtime paid at...

- 1 your normal basic rate of pay?
- 2 more than your normal basic rate of pay?
- 3 or less than your normal basic rate of pay?
- 4 don't know

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
CODE FIRST  
THAT APPLIES

**APPLIES IF ERNCM01=1 (overtime payments)  
AND (IF OVRTM2 OR OVRTM3 =NO RESPONSE)**

523. **USESPL**

① Please record if any documentation was used to

Check income details

- 1 pay slip
- 2 bank / building society accounts / statements
- 3 other
- 4 none

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup> THAT  
APPLIES

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK AS EMPLOYEES / SELF EMPLOYED RESPONDING TO PAY QUESTIONS**  
i.e.

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)  
OR STAT=2 (self employed) AND NEWDEA4 NE 4, 5  
AND EVERWK NE 1,2  
AND GROSS99 NE 99999  
AND GRSEXP NE 99999  
AND NET99 NE 99999**



gross income (2nd job)

524. **SECSTA**

*I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].*

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB**

i.e.

**APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee in second job)**

**AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)**

**AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)**

**AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)**

525. **SECGRO**

*What was your gross pay, that is before any deductions, the last time you were paid?* EQ

UK  
W1 AND W5

① Probe if necessary

accept annual amount if preferable

Amount=Pounds

99995 =99995 or more

99996 =No pay received yet

99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB**

i.e.

**APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee)**

**AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)**

**AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)**

**AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)**

526. **SECGA**

*What period did this cover?*

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

- 1 one week
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

**APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)**

527. **SECEX**

*How much do you expect to be paid?*

EQ UK  
W1 AND W5

Amount = Pounds

99995 = 99995 or more

99998 = Don't know

99999 = Refusal

**APPLIES IF SECGRO=99996 (no pay yet received for 2nd job)**

528. **SECVB**

*What period will this cover?*

- 1 one week
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job)**

529. **BANDG2**

① Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands  
Amount = Pounds

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)  
OR SECEX=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job )**

net income (2nd job)

530. **SECVB**

*(in your second job) what was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?*

- ① Interviewer probe if necessary
- Amount =Pounds
- 99995 =99995 or more
- 99996 =No pay received yet
- 99998 =Don't know
- 99999 =Refusal

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)  
OR SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)**

531. **SCNTGA** UK  
*What period did this cover?* EQ  
 1 one week W1  
 2 two weeks W5  
 3 three weeks  
 4 four weeks  
 5 calendar month  
 7 two calendar months  
 8 eight times a year  
 9 nine times a year  
 10 ten times a year  
 13 three months/13 weeks  
 26 six months/26 weeks  
 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks  
 90 less than one week  
 95 one off/lump sum  
 97 none of these
- APPLIES IF SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996 (net pay for 2nd job)**
532. **SECCHK** UK  
 ① Interviewer check: you have recorded the net earnings from the EQ  
 second job (SECNET) as being greater than gross earnings (SECGRO)- W1  
 Have you checked with the informant that this is correct? W5  
 1 yes  
 2 no
- APPLIES IF SECNET>SECGRO**
533. **BANDN2** UK  
 Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate EQ  
 using weekly, monthly or annual bands W1 AND W5  
 Amount=Pounds
- APPLIES IF SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job)**
534. **HOURLY2** UK  
*Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?* EQ  
 ① If paid different rates for overtime/working different times – code '1' WAVES 1, 5  
 1 yes  
 2 no
- APPLIES IF STAT2 = 1 (employee in second job)**
535. **HRRATE2** UK  
*What is your (basic hourly rate)* EQ  
 Amount in pounds and pence W1 + W5  
 £995 or more = 995 PROBE IF  
 Don't know = 998 NECESSARY  
 Refusal = 999
- APPLIES IF HOURLY2 = 1 (respondent is paid an hourly rate in their second job)**

**RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION**

536. **IEND2**

*What is your religious denomination?*

- 1 Catholic
- 2 Presbyterian
- 3 Church of Ireland
- 4 Methodist
- 5 other Protestant
- 6 other religion
- 7 no denomination
- 8 under 16 years
- 9 unwilling to answer

EQ

NI

W1  
FORCED

**APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND**

**HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON**

537. **HIHNUM** UK  
*You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?* EQ
- APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD**
538. **JNTELDA** UK  
 ① Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below EQ  
**ASK OR RECORD**
- APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS**
539. **JNTELDDB** UK  
 ① Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below EQ
- APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME**
540. **HRPCHECK** UK  
 ① Interviewer check – The Household Reference Person (HRP) has been computed as name you should still continue to code Head of Household (HOH) as person one. EQ  
 Enter 1 to continue

## INDEX

### A

ACCDNT.....	124
ACTHR.....	41
ACTHR2.....	57
ACTPOT.....	42
ACTUOT.....	42
ACTWKDY.....	39
ADCRES.....	83
ADCRESM.....	84
ADCWKM.....	83
ADDJOB.....	60
ADVHST.....	94
AGE.....	4
APPIND.....	106
APPINT.....	106
APPR4.....	106
APPSAM.....	106
ATFRM2.....	59
ATFROM.....	35
ATTEND.....	104
AWARE.....	126
AXFA.....	67
AXFB.....	67
AXPA.....	67
AXPB.....	67

### B

BANDG.....	129
BANDG2.....	135
BANDN.....	130
BANDN2.....	136
BANK.....	51
BEFOR.....	72
BEFORF.....	73
BENFTS.....	74
BHNOTA.....	52
BHNOTB.....	52
BHNOTC.....	52
BHOLCHK.....	50
BHOLCOR.....	51
BHPAID.....	51
BNKHOL.....	51
BNKHOLF.....	51
BONCMP.....	132
BTEC.....	96
BWLINT.....	81

### C

CAMEYR.....	8
CANDG.....	96
CARADV.....	100
CARADV2.....	100
CASHFUL.....	14
CASHTIM.....	14
CCTC.....	77

CGNOW.....	102
CGQUL.....	111
CHATT5.....	15
CHCRES.....	83
CHCRESM.....	83
CHCWKM.....	82
CHGWLF.....	82
CHINF.....	15
CHKST.....	3
CHPEO.....	16
CHPRI.....	15
CMBDEG.....	92
CMBMAIN.....	93
CONMON.....	29
CONMPY.....	28
CONSEY.....	29
COTH.....	16
COURSE.....	104
CRY01.....	8
CRYO.....	8
CRYSPEC.....	8
CTRM.....	15
CURCODE.....	104
CURSUB.....	103
CYMR.....	9
CYMS.....	9
CYMU.....	9
CYMW.....	9

### D

DAYSPPZ.....	46
DEGCLS.....	93
DEGNOW.....	101
DEGQUL.....	110
DEGREE4.....	91
DFCHSE.....	85
DIFJOB.....	60
DIFQUL4.....	110
DLTYP.....	36
DOBD.....	3
DOBM.....	4
DOBY.....	4
DRFP.....	36
DRIVL.....	36

### E

ED13WK.....	107
ED1FUT.....	108
ED4WK.....	107
EDAGE.....	105
EDINS.....	105
ENROLL.....	104
ERNCM01.....	132
ERNFILT.....	132
ETH01.....	9
ETHAS.....	10
ETHBL.....	10
ETHMX.....	10

ETHO2.....	10
ETHOTH.....	10
ETHWH.....	10
EVDAY.....	47
EVEN3.....	116
EVEROT.....	40
EVERWK.....	19
EVEVE.....	48
EVHM98.....	34
EVNGHT.....	48
EVSAT.....	49
EVSUN.....	50
EXTHRS.....	63
EXTOTH.....	63

### F

FAMILY03[1-3].....	76
FAMSKT.....	86
FAMWKT.....	86
FEEIR.....	114
FIFSAL.....	24
FLEX9D.....	46
FNDNAME.....	104
FSTNME.....	3
FTPTWK.....	26
FURN.....	6
FUTUR13.....	107
FUTUR4.....	108
FUTWK.....	71
FWKWEN.....	71

### G

GCSE4.....	95
GNVNOW4.....	102
GNVQ4.....	97
GNVQUL5.....	111
GOBACK.....	124
GROSS99.....	128
GRSEXP.....	129
GRSPRD.....	129

### H

HALLRES.....	4
HEAL.....	121
HEALIM.....	122
HEALPB.....	123
HEALTH.....	122
HEALYL.....	123
HEALYR.....	122
HGHNOW.....	101
HGHQUL.....	110
HH1.....	5
HIGHO.....	92
HIHNUM.....	138
HOLS.....	50
HOME.....	34

Labour Force Survey: 2005 Questionnaire

HOME2.....	58
HOMED.....	34
HOMED2.....	58
HOURLY.....	133
HOURLY2.....	136
HOWGET.....	29
HPRMB.....	120
HRPCHECK.....	138
HRPID.....	5
HRRATE.....	133
HRRATE2.....	136
HSNGGB(1-2).....	76
HSNGNI(1-2).....	76
HST.....	94
HSTNOW.....	102
HSTQUL.....	111
HWLNG.....	24

**I**

ILLDAYS.....	39
ILLWK.....	39
ILLWRK.....	125
INCCHK.....	131
INCNOW.....	128
INCSUP.....	75
INDD.....	21
INDD2.....	54
INDT.....	21
INDT2.....	54
INETME.....	68
IREND2.....	137
ISTATE.....	20

**J**

JBAWAY.....	19
JNTELDA.....	138
JNTELDB.....	138
JOBEG.....	65
JOBED.....	108
JOBLRN.....	112
JOBTMP.....	28
JOBTMP2.....	56
JOBTRN.....	112
JOBTYP.....	27
JOBTYP2.....	55
JSADUR.....	75
JSATYP.....	75

**L**

LACADC.....	84
LACCHC.....	83
LAND96.....	6
LANG.....	11
LANGD1.....	11
LANGD2.....	11
LEFTM.....	20
LEFTW.....	20
LEFTYR.....	20
LEISCL.....	119

LEISHRS.....	119
LESPAY.....	61
LESPAY2.....	63
LESPAY3.....	63
LIKEWK.....	65
LIMITA.....	121
LIMITK.....	120
LIVTOG.....	4
LKFTPA.....	67
LKFTPC.....	67
LKSELA.....	66
LKSELC.....	66
LKTIMA.....	72
LKTIMB.....	72
LKYT4.....	64
LNGLIM.....	120
LOOK4.....	64
LOOKM.....	60
LSSOTH.....	46

**M**

M3AREA.....	12
M3CRY.....	12
M3CRYO.....	12
M3CRYSPEC.....	12
M3CTY.....	13
M3RESC.....	13
MAINDRV.....	7
MAINMA.....	70
MAINME.....	68
MAINMS.....	69
MANAG2.....	56
MANAGE.....	24
MARCHK.....	4
MARSTT.....	4
MATLVE.....	44
METHAL.....	69
METHM.....	70
METHMP.....	68
METHSE.....	69
MODAPP4.....	106
MOVED.....	14
MPNE02.....	25
MPNES02.....	56
MPNS02.....	25
MPNSS02.....	57

**N**

NATION.....	7
NATLDE.....	8
NATLDO.....	9
NATLDS.....	8
NATLDW.....	9
NATO.....	7
NATSPEC.....	7
NDTYPE4.....	17
NET99.....	130
NETPRD.....	130
NEWDEA4.....	17
NEWQUL.....	108
NOCUST.....	26
NOLOWA.....	65

NOLWF.....	66
NOLWM.....	66
NOPARL.....	88
NTAXCRD(1-5).....	76
NTDEV3.....	117
NTKNW3.....	117
NTQUL3.....	116
NTSTCH.....	84
NTSUP3.....	117
NUMAL.....	93
NUMAS.....	94
NUMILL.....	125
NUMOL5.....	95
NUMOL5F.....	96
NUMOL5O.....	95
NUMSCE.....	94
NVQHI.....	109
NVQKN2.....	103
NVQLE2.....	103
NVQLEV.....	97
NVQQUL.....	109
NVQSAM.....	109
NVQSVQ.....	97
NVQUN.....	98
NVQUN2.....	103
NWNCRE.....	66

**O**

OCCD.....	22
OCCD2.....	55
OCCT.....	22
OCCT2.....	55
OMCONT.....	25
OMROLE.....	26
ONETEN.....	25
OTHDEG.....	92
OTHQAL.....	91
OTHQHI.....	103
OVABL.....	64
OVHRS.....	63
OVNST.....	64
OVRTME.....	133
OVSCHR.....	64
OVST.....	63
OWNBUS.....	19
OYAREA.....	14
OYCIRC.....	78
OYCRY.....	13
OYCRYO.....	13
OYCRYSPEC.....	13
OYCTY.....	14
OYEQM3.....	13
OYFTPT.....	80
OYINDD.....	78
OYINDT.....	78
OYMNGE.....	79
OYMPE02.....	79
OYMPS02.....	80
OYOCCD.....	79
OYOCCT.....	78
OYRESC.....	14
OYSIND.....	78
OYSOCC.....	78
OYSOLO.....	79

Labour Force Survey: 2005 Questionnaire

OYSTAT .....79  
OYSUPVI .....79

**P**

PARINT .....87  
PARLEA .....87  
PARLRM .....87  
PARLTY .....87  
PAYINTRO .....128  
PAYSSP .....131  
PDWAGE .....23  
PENBEN3(1-3) .....76  
POTHR .....40  
PREFHR .....60  
PREMPA .....26  
PRIVEH .....7  
PTNCRE .....27

**Q**

QALPL99 .....98  
QGCSE4 .....95  
QGNVQ .....97  
QLPLO99 .....98  
QLSTYR .....91  
QUALCH5 .....89  
QUALS4 .....90  
QULADV .....100  
QULFUT .....100  
QULHI4 .....101  
QULNOW .....100

**R**

R(1-16) .....5  
RDINDD .....32  
RDINDT .....32  
RDOCCT .....32  
RDOCOD .....33  
RECJB2 .....55  
RECJOB .....23  
REDANY .....30  
REDCLOS .....31  
REDIND .....31  
REDMNGE .....32  
REDMPN2 .....32  
REDMPNO2 .....32  
REDOCC .....31  
REDP .....31  
REDPAID .....30  
REDSOLO .....32  
REDSTAT .....30  
REDSUPV .....31  
REDYLFT .....30  
REDYRS .....30  
RELBUS .....19  
RELIG .....11  
RELTXT .....3  
RENT96 .....6  
RESBBY .....12  
RESMTH .....12

RESPNO .....7  
RESTME .....11  
RGADCA .....82  
RGCHCA .....82  
ROAD .....124  
RSA .....96  
RSANOW .....102  
RSAQUL .....111

**S**

SAMQUL .....109  
SCHM04 .....17  
SCNOW .....102  
SCNTGA .....136  
SCQUL .....111  
SCTVEC .....96  
SECCHK .....136  
SECEX .....134  
SECGA .....134  
SECGB .....135  
SECGRO .....134  
SECJOB .....54  
SECNET .....135  
SECSTA .....134  
SECTOR .....21  
SECTRO03 .....22  
SELF .....24  
SEX .....3  
SHFTWK99 .....45  
SHFTYP .....45  
SINCOM .....92  
SKDSBN3(1-7) .....75  
SMESIT .....35  
SMEST2 .....59  
SNGDEG .....92  
SOLO .....25  
SOLO2 .....56  
SPCHCA .....84  
SPLREM .....86  
START .....70  
STAT .....23  
STAT2 .....55  
STTBEN .....74  
SUBCODE .....99  
SUBJCT .....92  
SUBJQ .....99  
SUPVIS .....24  
SUPVIS2 .....56  
SURNME .....3

**T**

T4CODE .....118  
T4HRS .....118  
T4PURP .....118  
T4SUBJ .....118  
T4WORK .....119  
TAUT4 .....118  
TAUTMT3 .....116  
TAUTOT3 .....116  
TAUTPR3 .....115  
TAUTQ3 .....115  
TAUTSK3 .....115

TAXFUT3(1-5) .....77  
TDIFEMP .....37  
TDIFT(1-6) .....37  
TEACH4 .....93  
TECLEC4 .....17  
TECNOW .....102  
TECQUL .....111  
TELEQA .....34  
TELEQB .....35  
TELQA2 .....58  
TELQB2 .....58  
TEMLEN .....28  
TEN96 .....5  
TIMECODE .....125  
TIMEDAYS .....125  
TITLE .....3  
TMEOFF .....126  
TMPCON .....29  
TMPPAY .....29  
TOTAC1 .....41  
TOTAC2 .....43  
TOTUS1 .....40  
TOTUS2 .....41  
TPBEN03(1-9) .....74  
TRATIR .....113  
TRDSAME .....37  
TREFEMP .....36  
TREFT .....37  
TRHR93 .....114  
TRLEAVE .....36  
TRNDAY .....114  
TRNFEE .....113  
TRNLEN .....114  
TRNOPP .....112  
TRONJB .....114  
TRSITE .....113  
TRVDRV .....38  
TRVMTH .....38  
TRVTME .....38  
TUCOV .....53  
TUPRES .....53  
TYPHST .....94  
TYPILL .....126  
TYPVEH .....7

**U**

UNDABL .....63  
UNDEMP .....61  
UNDHRS .....61  
UNDNST .....62  
UNDSKHR .....62  
UNDST .....62  
UNDY98 .....61  
UNEMBN(1-2) .....74  
UNION .....53  
UNWYMN .....62  
UOTHR .....40  
USCHCA .....81  
USESLP .....133  
USEVEH .....6  
USGRS99 .....129  
USNET99 .....131  
USUGPAY .....130  
USUHR .....40



Labour Force Survey: 2005 Questionnaire

USUNPAY.....131  
 USUWRKM.....47

**V**

VARWF.....85  
 VARWINT.....85  
 VARYHR.....44  
 VASK.....6  
 VCQPLO.....98  
 VEHTEXT.....6  
 VOCQPL.....98

**W**

WAIT.....65

WCHDAY.....49  
 WCHJB.....124  
 WCHJB3.....127  
 WHYSE.....26  
 WHYTMP.....28  
 WKABRC.....35  
 WKCTY.....35  
 WKCTY2.....59  
 WKPL99.....35  
 WKTOW2.....59  
 WKTOWN.....35  
 WLSHBC.....94  
 WRKING.....19  
 WV1NUM.....3

**Y**

Y2JOB.....54  
 YERQAL1.....99  
 YERQAL2.....99  
 YERQAL3.....99  
 YLESS.....43  
 YMORE.....44  
 YNOTFT.....27  
 YPAYL.....131  
 YPAYM.....132  
 YPTCIA.....27  
 YPTJOB.....27  
 YSTART.....71  
 YSTRTF.....71  
 YTETJB.....18  
 YTETMP.....18  
 YVARY99.....131

## **20045 QUESTIONNAIRE**

### **CONTENTS**

<b>STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS .....</b>	<b>3</b>
HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION).....	3
RELATIONSHIP MATRIX .....	5
ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED .....	5
ACCESS TO MOTOR VEHICLES .....	6
CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS.....	7
NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP, ETHNICITY .....	7
RELIGION.....	11
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE.....	11
PERIOD AT CURRENT ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO .....	11
REGIONAL MOBILITY.....	14
CHILDCARE .....	14
<b>GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES .....</b>	<b>16</b>
TYPE OF SCHEME, LSC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK .....	16
<b>MAIN JOB .....</b>	<b>18</b>
PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK .....	18
WHEN LEFT LAST JOB .....	19
INDUSTRY .....	19
PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR .....	20
OCCUPATION.....	21
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED.....	22
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF .....	23
OWNER-MANAGER .....	24
PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT.....	27
WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT .....	27
WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY .....	28
REDUNDANCY .....	28
<b>HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB).....</b>	<b>33</b>
‘TELEWORKERS’, PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP .....	33
WORK LOCATION.....	34
<b>TRAVEL TO WORK.....</b>	<b>35</b>
TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT.....	35
METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY .....	37
<b>SICKNESS.....</b>	<b>38</b>
INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS.....	38
<b>HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB).....</b>	<b>39</b>
INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED .....	39
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED.....	40
REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY .....	42
<b>EMPLOYMENT PATTERN .....</b>	<b>44</b>
SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN .....	44
DAYS WORKED.....	46

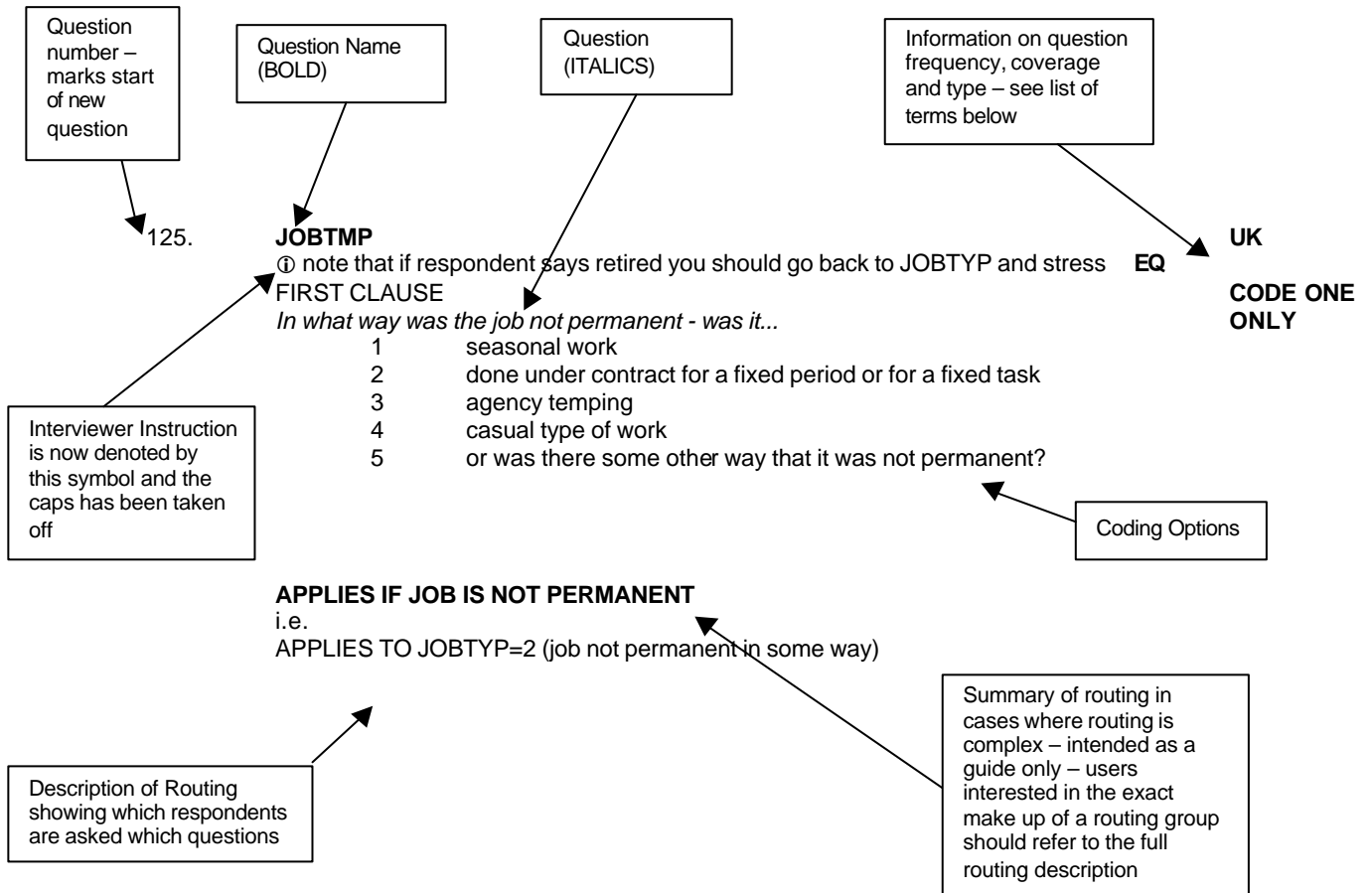
HOLIDAY ENTITLEMENT.....	50
<b>UNION REPRESENTATION.....</b>	<b>53</b>
INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER .....	53
<b>SECOND JOB .....</b>	<b>54</b>
INDUSTRY , OCCUPATION.....	54
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED.....	55
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF .....	56
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED.....	57
<b>HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB).....</b>	<b>58</b>
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP .....	58
WORK LOCATION.....	59
<b>LOOKING FOR WORK .....</b>	<b>60</b>
REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED).....	60
UNDER-EMPLOYMENT.....	61
PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED).....	64
REASONS FOR NOT LOOKING.....	65
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED.....	67
FULL / PART-TIME .....	67
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK.....	69
AVAILABILITY TO START WORK .....	71
DURATION OF JOB SEARCH.....	73
ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK.....	74
<b>BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT .....</b>	<b>75</b>
<b>EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO .....</b>	<b>79</b>
INDUSTRY , OCCUPATION.....	79
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED.....	80
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF .....	80
FULL TIME / PART-TIME.....	81
<b>RECONCILIATION BETWEEN WORK AND FAMILY LIFE.....</b>	<b>82</b>
<b>EDUCATION AND TRAINING.....</b>	<b>90</b>
QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD.....	90
WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED.....	99
QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES.....	101
TYPE OF COURSE.....	105
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED .....	106
AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION .....	107
APPRENTICESHIPS.....	107
TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK .....	108
QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS.....	110
ON/OFF JOB TRAINING.....	113
SITE OF TRAINING .....	114
TRAINING FEES .....	114
TIME SPENT TRAINING .....	115
ADULT LEARNING.....	116
NON-TAUGHT ADULT LEARNING.....	117
EDUCATION IN PAST 4 WEEKS .....	119
<b>HEALTH .....</b>	<b>121</b>
HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES.....	121
PAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES.....	123

ACCIDENTS .....	125
<b>EARNINGS .....</b>	<b>132</b>
GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB) .....	132
NET INCOME (MAIN JOB).....	133
GROSS INCOME (2ND JOB) .....	138
NET INCOME (2ND JOB).....	139
<b>RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION .....</b>	<b>141</b>
<b>HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON .....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>INDEX .....</b>	<b>143</b>

## STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

All questions in the specification are laid out using the same format.

### Example of question layout



Some questions (for instance USUWRKM) have a main group routed to them, but subsets of this group are asked variations of the question. In such cases the main routing is at the foot of the question as usual, and the subsets are listed separately above it, with the individual aspect of the routing indented slightly from the left of the page.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent's earlier answers); carried out either by the BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire. Square brackets are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the computer package. Round brackets ( ) are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add something in order to assist the flow of the interview.

Over the page is a summary of the terms appearing in this right hand column, and elsewhere in the questionnaire.

## Frequency

SPRING (or other)	Question asked in the Spring (or other) Quarter ONLY
EQ	Question asked every quarter
EYRS	Questions asked in even years e.g. 2002, 2004
W1	Question asked first time a respondent or household is found
W5	Question asked in 5th wave ONLY
W1F	Wave 1 or first contact with individual at the address

## Region

UK	Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland
GB	Question asked in Great Britain ONLY
NI	Question asked in Northern Ireland ONLY
ENGLAND	Question asked only in England
SCOTLAND	Question asked only in Scotland
WALES	Question asked only in Wales
Sth Cal Canal	Questions asked South of the Caledonian Canal
Nth Cal Canal	Questions asked North of the Caledonian Canal

## Interviewer Instructions

ASK OR RECORD	Ask question unless answer already known
PROMPT AS NECESSARY	Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required
RUNNING PROMPT	Pause after all coding options to give respondent a chance to answer
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT	Pause after each coding option to give respondent a chance to answer
CODE 1 <sup>ST</sup> THAT APPLIES	} Instruction to interviewer as to which / how many coding options
CODE ONE ONLY	} are wanted from the respondent
CODE ALL THAT APPLY	}
PERSONAL	Personal response required
PXY	Proxy
FORCED	Interview cannot continue without an answer to this question

## Government schemes

ACE	Action for Community Employment
TfW	Training for Work
YT	Youth Training (GB)
YTP	Youth Training Programme (NI)

## Other

CSYS	Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
FT/PT	Full time/part time
HOH	Head of Household
PGCE	Post Graduate Certificate in Education
Ref wk	Reference week
NALS	NALS questions are asked of Wave1 and Wave5 respondents for the main LFS and for the annual boost (which applies to England, Scotland, & Wales). Respondents aged 70 and over who are economically inactive or who are ILO unemployed are not asked NALS questions in Wave5 of the main LFS or Waves2-4 of the enhanced boost. The questions are also being asked in Northern Ireland.
MAIN	Questions asked for the main LFS only and not the annual boost
EUROSTAT	Questions required by Eurostat

**HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS**

1. **WV1NUM** UK  
[Interviewer instruction ①](#) - Enter the number of people living in this household EQ  
 Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16 W1
2. **CHKST** UK  
[Interviewer instruction ①](#) - You must check whether there is anyone else who is studying \_\_\_\_\_ EQ  
 away from home and living in halls of residence or boarding school \_\_\_\_\_ W1

(Do not include student nurses who are living in nhs accommodation elsewhere in gb)

Have you checked for this?

- 1      yes  
 2      no

**APPLIES TO ALL**

household box (name, sex, age, marital status, cohabitation)

3. **RELTX** UK  
[Interviewer instruction ①](#) - enter relationship to person 'person number' in letters \_\_\_\_\_  
 EQ W1

**APPLES TO ALL**

4. **TITLE** UK  
[① - Enter the title of the respondent](#) EQ  
[If not entering title now, just press <enter> key for next questions.](#) W1  
[Respondent's name at last interview was lname.](#)

**APPLES TO ALL**

5. **FSTNME** UK  
[① - Enter first name of the respondent.](#) EQ  
[If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question.](#) W1  
[Respondent's name at last interview was lname.](#)

**APPLES TO ALL**

6. **SURNME** UK  
[① - Enter surname of respondent.](#) EQ  
[If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question.](#) W1  
[respondent's name at last interview was lname.](#)

**APPLES TO ALL**

- NAME** \_\_\_\_\_ UK  
[Interviewer instruction - ENTER NAME OF RESPONDENT](#) EQ  
 \_\_\_\_\_ W1

**APPLIES TO ALL**

- 5-7. **SEX** UK  
 1      male EQ  
 2      female W1  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO ALL**

**6.8. DOBD** UK  
 ① Date of birth – day EQ  
 W1

**APPLIES TO ALL**

**7.9. DOBM** UK  
 ① Date of birth – month EQ  
 W1

**APPLIES TO ALL**

**8.10. DOBY** UK  
 ① Date of birth - year (last 2 digits) EQ  
 W1

**APPLIES TO ALL**

QUESTIONS 6, 7 AND 8 ARE SINGLE ENTRY, I.E. DD/MM/YYYY

**9.11. AGE** UK EQ  
 ① ~~Interviewer instruction~~ - age is calculated by system and interviewer checks with respondent and enters agreed age. If DOB not know record respondent's (or your) estimate of age  
 W1  
 FORCED EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO ALL**

**10.12. HALLRES** UK EQ  
 ① Is this person living in halls of residence or at a boarding school?  
 n.b. student nurses living in nhs accommodation elsewhere in Great Britain, should not be included in this household.  
 1 yes  
 2 no  
 W1  
 FORCED

**APPLIES IF TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16+**

**11.13. MARSTT** UK EQ  
 Are you... W1  
 1 single, that is never married ASK OR  
 2 married and living with husband/wife RECORD  
 3 married and separated from husband/wife EUROSTAT  
 4 divorced  
 5 widowed?

**APPLIES TO ALL**

**12.14. MARCHK** UK EQ  
 ① Is [Name's] husband/wife a member of the household? W1  
 1 yes ASK OR  
 2 no RECORD

**APPLIES IF MARSTT=2 (married and living with husband/wife)**

**13.15. LIVTOG** UK EQ  
 May I just check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple? W1  
 1 yes ASK OR  
 2 no RECORD  
 3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY - same sex couple

**APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLDS NOT MARRIED AND LIVING WITH SPOUSE**

i.e.  
 APPLIES IF MARSTT=1 (single never married), 3 (married and separated), 4 (divorced), 5 (widowed), question not answered  
 AND AGE >= 16 (years)  
 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD



**14.16. HRPID**

~~① Interviewer instruction~~ - record if name is person in whose name this accomodation is

**EQ**

owned or rented

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK**

**W1**

**APPLIES IF AGE >= 16 (years)**

relationship matrix

**15.17. HH1**

~~Interviewer instruction~~ **READ OUT**

**EQ**

*There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are.*

**UK**

**W1**

**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD**

**16.18. R(1-16)**

*I would now like to ask how the people in your household are related to each other.*

~~① Interviewer instruction~~ - code relationship of [name] [reltxt] [to name]

**W1**

- 1 spouse
- 2 cohabiting partner
- 3 son/daughter (natural)
- 4 step son/daughter
- 5 foster child
- 6 son-in-law/daughter-in-law
- 7 parent
- 8 step parent
- 9 guardian
- 10 foster parent
- 11 parent-in-law
- 12 brother or sister
- 13 step brother/sister
- 14 foster brother/sister
- 15 brother-in-law/sister-in-law
- 16 grandchild
- 17 grandparent
- 18 other relation
- 19 other non-relative

**UK**

**EQ**

**ASK OR RECORD**

**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD**

accommodation, owned, rented, tied, furnished

**17.19. TEN96**

*In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?*

- 1 own it outright
- 2 buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
- 3 pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
- 4 rent it
- 5 live here rent-free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting)
- 6 squatting

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1**

**PROMPT**

**AS NECESSARY**

**APPLIES TO ALL**

**18-20. RENT96**

Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
W1

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE**

i.e.

APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

**19-21. LAND96**

Who is your landlord?

- 1 the local authority or council/new town development/Scottish Homes
- 2 housing association or co-operative or charitable trust
- 3 employer (organisation) of a household member
- 4 another organisation
- 5 relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member
- 6 employer (individual) of household member
- 7 another individual private landlord

UK  
EQ  
W1  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE**

i.e.

APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

**20-22. FURN**

Is the accommodation provided...

- 1 furnished
- 2 partly furnished
- 3 or unfurnished?

UK  
EQ  
W1

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE**

i.e.

APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

access to motor vehicles

**21-23. USEVEH**

Does any adult member of the household at present own or have continuous use of any Motor vehicle?

① including company cars – unless no private use allowed

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
W1+W5  
EVERY 3 YRS  
2006, 2009, ETC

**APPLIES TO ALL**

**22-24. VASK**

① INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION Enter 1 to code the [first] vehicle now.

W1+W5

Leave blank (press return) if there are no more vehicles.

Enter 3 if mistakenly listed.

UK  
EVERY 3 YRS  
2006, 2009, ETC

**APPLIES IF USEVEH=1**

Member of household has use of motor vehicle

**23-25. VEHTEXT**

① INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION If useful, enter brief description of the [first] vehicle.

W1+W5

UK  
EVERY 3 YRS  
2006, 2009, ETC

**APPLIES IF USEVEH=1**

Member of household has use of motor vehicle

**24-26. TYPVEH**

*I would now like to ask you about the [FIRST] vehicle, [VEHTEXT] is it...*

- |   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| 1 | a car (all non-commercial passengers incl cars adapted for disabled) | <b>UK</b><br><b>W1+W5</b><br><b>EVERY 3 YRS</b> |
| 2 | a light van (no side windows behind driver)                          | <b>2006, 2009, ETC</b>                          |
| 3 | a motor cycle (incl moped)   | <b>ASK OR</b>                                   |
| 4 | or some other motor vehicl (incl small invalid trikes)?              | <b>RECORD</b>                                   |

**APPLIES IF USEVEH=1**

Member of household has use of motor vehicle

**25-27. MAINDRV**

*Who drives the most mileage in the (VEHTEXT) (Taken over the year as a whole)?*

- |   |          |   |
|---|----------|---|
| 1 | person 1 | <b>UK</b><br><b>W1+W5</b><br><b>EVERY 3 YRS</b> |
| 2 | person 2 | <b>2006, 2009, ETC</b>                          |
| 3 | person 3 | <b>ASK OR</b>                                   |
| 4 | etc      | <b>RECORD</b>                                   |

**APPLIES IF USEVEH=1**

Member of household has use of motor vehicle

**26-28. PRIVEH**

*Is the [first] vehicle [vehetxt]..*

- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | privately owned                         | <b>UK</b><br><b>W1+W5</b><br><b>EVERY 3 YRS</b> |
| 2 | or is it a company car?                 | <b>2006, 2009, ETC</b>                          |
| 3 | spontaneous only - or none of the above | <b>ASK OR</b><br><b>RECORD</b>                  |

**APPLIES IF TYPVEH=1**

Member of household has use of a car

classification of individuals

**27-29. RESPNO**

① Enter persno of person providing information about this respondent

**UK**  
**EQ**

② Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16

nationality, citizenship, ethnicity

**28-30. NATION**

*What is [your / Name's] nationality?*

- |    |                |                                     |
|----|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1  | UK, British    | <b>UK</b><br><b>EQ</b><br><b>W1</b> |
| 6  | Irish Republic | <b>EUROSTAT</b>                     |
| 36 | Hong Kong      |                                     |
| 58 | China          |                                     |
| 59 | Other          |                                     |

**APPLIES TO ALL**

**29-31. NATSPEC**

① Interviewer Instruction — Type in (main) nationality

**EQ**

**UK**

**APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)**

**W1**  
**EUROSTAT**

**30-32. NATO**

Uses Coding Frame

**UK**  
**EQ**  
**W1**  
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)**

**31-33. CRY01**

*In which country were you born?*

- 1 England
- 2 Wales
- 3 Scotland
- 4 Northern Ireland
- 5 UK, Britain (don't know country)
- 6 Republic of Ireland
- 36 Hong Kong
- 58 China
- 59 Other

UK  
EQ  
W1  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO ALL**

**32-34. CRYSPEC**

*① Interviewer Instruction* — Type in country

EQ

UK

**APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)**

W1  
EUROSTAT

**33-35. CRYO**

Uses Coding Frame

**APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)**

UK  
EQ  
W1  
EUROSTAT

**34-36. CAMEYR**

*Which year did you arrive in this country?*

*① If arrived in this country before 1900, enter 1900*

UK  
EQ  
W1  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF CRY01 NE 1-5 (not born in UK, Britain)**

**35-37. NATLDE**

*What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.*

- 1 English
- 2 Scottish
- 3 Welsh
- 4 Irish
- 5 British
- 6 Other

ENGLAND  
EQ  
W1F  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
RUNNING  
PROMPT

**APPLIES TO ALL**

**36-38. NATLDS**

*What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.*

- 1 Scottish
- 2 English
- 3 Welsh
- 4 Irish
- 5 British
- 6 Other

SCOTLAND  
EQ  
W1F  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
RUNNING  
PROMPT

**APPLIES TO ALL**

**37-39. NATLDW**

What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.

- 1 Welsh
- 2 English
- 3 Scottish
- 4 Irish
- 5 British
- 6 Other answer

WALES  
EQ  
W1F  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
RUNNING  
PROMPT

**APPLIES TO ALL**

**38-40. NATLDO**

How would you describe your national identity  
 ① Enter description of national identity

EQ GB  
W1F

**APPLIES IF NATLDE=6  
 OR IF NATLDS=6  
 OR IF NATLDW=6**

Other national identity

**39-41. CYMU**

Can you understand spoken Welsh?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

WALES  
EQ  
W1F

**APPLIES TO ALL**

**40-42. CYMS**

Can you speak Welsh?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

WALES  
EQ  
W1F

**APPLIES TO ALL**

**41-43. CYMR**

Can you read Welsh?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

EQ WALES  
W1F

**APPLIES TO ALL**

**42-44. CYMW**

Can you write Welsh?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

WALES  
EQ  
W1F

**APPLIES TO ALL**

**43-45. ETH01**

**USE SHOW CARD**

To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?

- 1 White
- 2 Mixed
- 3 Asian or Asian British
- 4 Black or Black British
- 5 Chinese
- 6 Other ethnic group

EQ UK  
W1F

**APPLIES TO ALL**

**44-46. ETHWH**

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?

- 1 British
- 2 Another white background?

EQ GB  
W1F

**APPLIES IF ETH01=1**

White

<a href="#">45.47.</a> <b>ETHMX</b>			
<i>And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?</i>		EQ	UK
1	White + Black Caribbean	W1F	
2	White + Black African		
3	White + Asian, or		
4	Another mixed background?		
<b>APPLIES IF ETH01=2</b>			Mixed
<a href="#">46.48.</a> <b>ETHAS</b>		EQ	UK
<i>And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?</i>			W1F
1	Indian		
2	Pakistani		
3	Bangladeshi, or		
4	Another Asian background?		
<b>APPLIES IF ETH01=3</b>			Asian or Asian British
<a href="#">47.49.</a> <b>ETHBL</b>		EQ	UK
<i>And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?</i>			W1F
1	Caribbean		
2	African, or		
3	Another Black background?		
<b>APPLIES IF ETH01=4</b>			Black or Black British
<a href="#">48.50.</a> <b>ETHOTH</b>			UK
<i>Please can you describe your ethnic group</i>			EQ
<a href="#">ⓐ INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION</a> – Enter description <u>of your ethnic origin</u> .			
_____ W1F			
<b>APPLIES IF ETH01=6</b>			Other
<b>OR ETHWH=2</b>			Another white background
<b>OR ETHMX=4</b>			Another mixed background
<b>OR ETHAS=4</b>			Another Asian background
<b>OR ETHBL=3</b>			Another Black background
<a href="#">49.51.</a> <b>ETHO2</b>			UK
<a href="#">ⓐ</a> Press <space bar> to enter coding frame		EQ	W1F
<b>APPLIES IF ETH01=6</b>			Other
<b>OR ETHWH=2</b>			Another white background
<b>OR ETHMX=4</b>			Another mixed background
<b>OR ETHAS=4</b>			Another Asian background
<b>OR ETHBL=3</b>			Another Black background

religion50-52. RELIG*What is your religion even if you are not currently practising?*

- 1 Christian
- 2 Buddhist
- 3 Hindu
- 4 Jewish
- 5 Muslim
- 6 Sikh
- 7 Any other religion
- 8 Or no religion at all

GB  
W1F  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY

English as a second language51-53. LANG*What is your first language at home?*

- 1 English
- 2 Welsh
- 3 Gaelic
- 4 Ulster Scots / Ullans
- 5 Other

SUMMER  
16+  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EVERY 3 YRS  
2006, 2009, ETC

**APPLIES TO ALL (16+)**52-54. LANGD1*Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or keeping a job?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

SUMMER  
UK  
16+  
EVERY 3 YRS  
2006, 2009, ETC

**APPLIES TO (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)**53-55. LANGD2*What you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

SUMMER  
UK  
16+  
EVERY 3 YRS  
2006, 2009, ETC

**APPLIES TO (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)**period at current address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago54-56. RESTME*How long have [you / Name] lived at this address?*

- 1 less than 12 months
- 2 12 months but less than 2 years
- 3 2 years but less than 3 years
- 4 3 years but less than 5 years
- 5 5 years but less than 10 years
- 6 10 years or more

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO ALL**55-57. RESMTH*How many months have [you / Name] lived here?***APPLIES IF RESTME=1 (lived at address < 12 mths)**

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EUROSTAT

56-58. RESBBY*Is [Name] a baby born in the last 3 months?*

- 1 yes

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR

2 no

RECORD  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESMTH < 3 (lived at address < 3 mths)**

**57-59. M3CRY**

Three months ago, were [you / Name] living in...

- 1 the UK
- 2 or somewhere else?

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE 3 MONTHS AGO**

IF RESMTH<3  
AND RESBBY=2

has lived at address less than three months  
is not a baby born within last 3 months

**58-60. M3CRYSPEC**

Which country was that? - TYPE IN COUNTRY

**APPLIES IF M3CRY=2 (living outside UK 3 months ago)**

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

IF RESMTH<3  
AND RESBBY=2  
AND M3CRY=2

has lived at address less than three months  
and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
and was living outside UK 3 months ago

**59-61. M3CRYO**

Uses Coding Frame

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

IF RESMTH<3  
AND RESBBY=2  
AND M3CRY=2

has lived at address less than three months  
and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
and was living outside UK 3 months ago

**60-62. M3AREA**

Which town or village were you living in then?

[@ take-Take](#) nearest - [enter text]

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN

IF RESMTH<3  
AND RESBBY=2  
AND M3CRY NE 2

has lived at address less than three months  
and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

**64-63. M3CTY**

Which county or borough is that in?

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN

IF RESMTH<3  
AND RESBBY=2  
AND M3CRY NE 2

has lived at address less than three months  
and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
and was not living outside UK 3 months ago



**62-64. M3RESC**

Uses Coding Frame

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**IF RESMTH<3  
AND RESBBY=2  
AND M3CRY NE 2has lived at address less than three months  
and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
and was not living outside UK 3 months agoUK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**63-65. OYEQM3***May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago,  
that is in [date] last year?*


- 1 yes, same place
- 2 no
- 3 baby under 1 year

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT ADDRESS LESS THAN 3 MONTHS BUT NOT BORN WITHIN THAT TIME**IF RESMTH<3  
AND RESBBY=2has lived at address less than three months  
and is not a baby born within last 3 monthsUK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**64-66. OYCRY***Twelve months ago were you living in...*

- 1 the UK
- 2 or somewhere else
- 3 baby under 1 year

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO**IF RESMTH=3-11  
OR OYEQM3 = 2  
*...which can only be the case if...*  
[RESMTH<3  
AND RESBBY = 2]has lived at address for at least 3 months but less than a year  
or was not living at same address one year ago  
*...and also...*  
[has lived at address less than three months  
and is not a baby born within last 3 months]UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**65-67. OYCRYSPEC***Which country was that? [enter text]***APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**66-68. OYCRYO**

Uses Coding Frame

**APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**67-69. OYAREA***Which town or village were you living in then?*  
 Take nearest [enter text]**APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**68-70. OYCTY***Which county or borough is that in?***APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**69-71. OYRESC**

Uses Coding Frame

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered**

regional mobility

**70-72. MOVED**

Did you move because your existing job was relocated?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EVERY 3 YRS  
2006, 2009, ETC

**APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE**

i.e.

(SEX=1 AND AGE ,65 )  
OR SEX=2 AND AGE,60)  
AND (RESTME=1)

Male of working age  
Female of working age  
Resident less than 12 months

**71-73. CASHTIM**

Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EVERY 3 YRS  
2006, 2009, ETC

**APPLIES IF MOVED=1**

**72-74. CASHFUL**

Did your employer cover the full cost of moving?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EVERY 3 YRS  
2006, 2009, ETC

**APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1**

childcare

**73-75. CHATT5**

At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the [DATE], did [NAME] attend any of the following?

- 1 playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]
- 2 day nursery or workplace crèche? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6] \_\_\_\_\_
- 3 nursery School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER ~~4~~ AND UNDER ~~26~~] \_\_\_\_\_ THAT  
**APPLY**
- 4 infant's School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER ~~23~~ AND UNDER ~~68~~] \_\_\_\_\_ **MAIN**
- 5 primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER ~~62~~ AND UNDER 1~~23~~] \_\_\_\_\_ **YEARS ODD**
- 6 ~~breakfast/after~~ school club (~~e.g. before/after school~~)? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD OVER 2]
- 7 holiday scheme/club?
- 8 ~~family/combined centre~~ children's centre/integrated centres/combined centres?
- 9 spontaneous only – Boarding School
- 10 spontaneous only – Other
- 11 none of the above

UK  
AUTUMN  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
CODE ALL

**APPLIES IF AGE<15**

**74-76. CHINF**

(Can I just check,) at the Infants school, was [name] in a...

- 1 reception class?
- 2 nursery class?
- 9 none of the above

UK  
AUTUMN  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
YEARS ODD

**APPLIES IF CHATT=5**

Child attended infant's school

**75-77. CHPRI**

(Can I just check,) at the Primary school, was [name] in a...

MAIN  
UK  
AUTUMN

- 1 reception class?
- 2 nursery class?
- 9 none of the above

**APPLIES IF CHATT=6**

Child attended primary school

**INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
YEARS ODD  
MAIN**

**76-78. CTRM**

*(Can I just check,) for [name] was that week...*

- 1 term time
- 2 half Term
- 3 or other school holidays?
- 4 not applicable

**APPLIES IF AGE=3-14  
AND (IF CHATT NE 4  
AND CHATT NE 5  
AND CHATT NE 6)**

Child didn't attend nursery school)  
Child didn't attend infant's school  
Child didn't attend primary school))

**UK  
AUTUMN  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
YEARS ODD  
MAIN**

**77-79. CHPEO**

*And during those seven days (ending Sunday the [date]) were there any other people who looked after [name]?*

*Other than resident parent/guardian, and staff contact whilst at places previously mentioned*

- 1 child's grand parents
- 2 non resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner
- 3 child's brother or sister
- 4 other relatives
- 5 childminder
- 6 nanny/au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)
- 7 friends or neighbours
- 8 other non-relatives
- 9 spontaneous only – Does not require minding
- 10 none of the above

**APPLIES IF AGE<15**

**UK  
AUTUMN  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
YEARS ODD  
MAIN**

**78-80. COTH**

*(May I just check,) during those seven days ending Sunday the [date] did [name] receive any other type of childcare or nursery education?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF CHATT=11  
AND CHPEO=10**

None of the above  
None of the above

**UK  
AUTUMN  
YEARS ODD  
MAIN**

**GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES**

*The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.*

type of scheme, LSC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

**79-81. SCHM04**

*(Last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were you on any of the following schemes...*

1	work-based Training for Young People	{blanked for >25 and NI}	EQ	UK
2	new Deal	{blanked for under 18}		RUNNING
3	work based learning for Adults / Training for Work	{blanked in NI}		PROMPT
10	job Skills	{NI ONLY}		FORCED
15	worktrack	{NI ONLY}		EUROSTAT
50	any other kind of scheme			
66	or none of these?			
97	just 16 and non-response this time			

**APPLIES TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62**

**80-82. NDTYPE4**

*(May I just ask,) were you on the... HELP<F9>*

1	new Deal for Disabled People?		EQ	UK
3	new Deal for Lone Parents?	{blank for non-lone parents}		CODE FIRST
4	new Deal for Young People?	{blank for >24}		THAT APPLIES
5	new Deal for 25+?	{blank for <25}	PROMPT	INDIVIDUAL
6	new Deal for 50+?	{blank for <50}		
7	new Deal for Partners?			
8	or none of the above?			
9	don't know			

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF SCHM04=2 (New Deal)**

**81-83. NEWDEA4**

*Can I ask which of the following New Deal options you were on (in that week).*

1	still on the Gateway or having advisory interviews		EQ	UK
3	working for an employer in the Public or Private Sector			EUROSTAT
4	working for the voluntary sector	{blanked for those		CODE ONE ONLY
5	working for an environmental task force	{not 18-24}		RUNNING
6	in full time study on an approved course			PROMPT
7	receiving help setting up as self-employed			
8	basic Employment Training (BET)	{blanked for those		
9	education and Training Opportunities (ETO)	{not 25+}		
19	on the Follow Through scheme?			
97	don't know			

**APPLIES TO ANYONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME**

i.e.

IF SCHM04=2

'New deal'

**82-84. TECLEC4**

*May I just check, was that...*

1	a programme funded by the Learning and Skills Councils (England) or the National Council for Education and Learning in Wales			GB
2	a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise Company (LEC)			EQ
3	or was it some other scheme?			FORCED

**APPLIES IF GB AND SCHM04=50 (other kind of GB government training scheme)**

**83-85. YTETMP**

*In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you...*

- 1 with an employer providing work experience or practical training?
- 2 on a project providing work experience or practical training? {GB ONLY}
- 3 at a college or training centre?
- 4 temporarily away from an employer or project?
- 5 temporarily away from a college or training centre?

EQ

UK

APPLIES

CODE 1<sup>st</sup> THAT

EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT. TRAINING SCHEMES**

i.e.

IF (SCHM04=1 or 3 or 10 or 15)

OR (NI AND SCHM04=50)

OR (NEWDEA4=97)

OR (TECLEC4=1 or 2)

WBT, TfW, Job Skills, Worktrack

Northern Ireland and other government training scheme

ND option not known

LSC scheme, LEC scheme

**84-86. YTETJB**

*In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

EQ

UK

EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO YTETMP=3, 5 (at or temporarily away from college/training centre)**

**OR NEWDEA4=1 (Gateway), 6 (FT Training), 19 (Follow Through)**

**MAIN JOB**paid/unpaid work in reference week**85-87. WRKING**

Did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?

- 1 yes  
2 no

EQ

UK

FORCED  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME, THOSE ON NEW DEAL FOR LONE PARENTS / DISABLED, AND TO ALL MEN AGED 65+AND WOMEN AGED 63+**

i.e.

IF MEN AGED 65+, WOMEN AGED 63+

OR (SCHM04=66)

OR (TECLEC4=3)

OR (NDTYPE4=1 or3)

Not on government training scheme in GB

Not on TEC/LEC training scheme

On ND for Lone Parents or Disabled

**86-88. JBAWAY**

Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to return to)?

- 1 yes  
2 no  
3 waiting to take up a new job/ business already obtained

EQ

UK

FORCED

EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO WRKING=2 (did not do any paid work in ref wk)**

**87-89. OWNBUS**

Did you do any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own?

- 1 yes  
2 no

EQ

UK

FORCED  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in ref wk), 3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)**

**88-90. RELBUS**

...or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?

- 1 yes  
2 no

EQ

UK

FORCED  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid work for own business in ref wk)**

**89-91. EVERWK**

Have you ever (in your life,) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-employment or a government scheme.

- 1 yes  
2 no

EQ

UK

EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF NOT IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK**

i.e.

IF (RELBUS=2)

OR (YTETJB=2)

Unpaid work not done for relative's business

No paid work done in addition to govt. scheme

when left last job

90-92. LEFTYR

Which year did you leave your last paid job?

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)**

91-93. LEFTM

Which month in that year did you leave?

EQ UK  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)**

92-94. LEFTW

Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

EQ UK  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH**

industry

95. **ISTATE**

IF LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) THEN THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT EMPLOYMENT DETAILS APPLY TO THE RESPONDENTS LAST PAID JOB, EXCLUDING CASUAL OR HOLIDAY WORK

UK  
EQ

IF LEFTYR NOT <=8 THEN :

~~Interviewer instructions - READ OUT.~~ I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job', 'employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent ...

IF YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19 (work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme) [doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about]

IF NEWDEA4=7 [setting up in self employment]

IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING [on you government scheme]

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OR HAS BEEN INVOLVED WITH TRAINING**

i.e.

IF (NEWDEA4=4 or 5 or 7)

Voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

94.96. **INDD**

UK

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

EQ

~~Ⓢ Interviewer Instruction~~ Describe fully probe manufacturing or processing, or distributing etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

IF WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training,

temporarily away from employer/project based work training

unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

95.97. **INDT**

UK

~~Ⓢ Interviewer Instruction~~ enter a title for the industry

.EQ

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

IF WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training,

temporarily away from employer/project based work training

unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

private/public sector

96.98. **SECTOR**

UK

And was that...

EQ

1 a private firm or business or a limited company

2 or some other kind of organisation?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING**

i.e.

IF WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Away from paid job in ref wk

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

environmental task force, assisted self employment

Employer based work training, project based work

training, temporarily away from employer/project based

work training

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

97.99. **SECTRO03**

UK

What kind of non-private organisation was it?

EQ

1 a public limited company/plc? (Ⓢ check it is not sector code 1)

**ASK OR RECORD**

2 a nationalised industry/state corporation? (Ⓢ check it is not sector code 1)

3 central government or civil service?

4 local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?

5 a university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)?



- 6 a health authority or NHS Trust?
- 7 a charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
- 8 the armed forces?
- 9 or was it some other kind of organisation?

**APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)**

occupation

98-100. OCCT

UK

What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday [date])?

EQ

[Interviewer Instruction](#) - Enter job title

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

IF WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

99-101. OCCD

UK

What did you mainly do in your job?

EQ

[Interviewer Instructions](#) - check special qualifications/training needed to do the job.

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

IF WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

employed/self-employed

100-102. RECJOB

- ① code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT) or occupation (OccD or OccT)
- 1 neither industry or occupation changed at all
  - 3 both Changed
  - 5 only industry changed
  - 4 only occupation changed

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

- IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
- OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk
- OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
- OR (LEFTYR <=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

101-103. STAT

*Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?*

- 1 employee
- 2 self-employed
- 3 government scheme
- 4 unpaid family worker

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

- IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
- OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk
- OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
- OR (LEFTYR <=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

102-104. PDWAGE

*(May I just check,) Are / Were you paid either a salary or a wage by an employer?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

\_\_\_\_\_UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)**

**103-105. SELF**

(May I just check,) Are you / Were you ...

- 1 paid a salary or a wage by an agency?
- 2 a sole director of your own limited business?
- 3 running a business or a professional practice?
- 4 a partner in a business or a professional practice?
- 5 working for yourself?
- 6 a sub-contractor?
- 7 or doing free-lance work?
- 8 none of the above.

UK  
EQ  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
FORCED  
CODE ALL  
THAT  
APPLY (UP TO 4)

**APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS**

i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)

OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

**106. HWLNG**

You told me that you are currently away from your job. How long have you been away. Is it...

①- If the respondent has been away exactly 3 months, please use code 2.

- 1 less than 3 months
- 2 or three months or more?

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference week)**

**107. FIFSAL**

How much of your salary are you currently receiving. Is it...

① If the respondent received exactly half their salary, 3 months, please use code 2.

- 1 less than half of your salary
- 2 or half of your salary or more?

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference week)**

**whether manager, number of staff**

**104-108. SUPVIS**

*In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

**107-109. MANAGE**

*Did you have any managerial duties?*

- 1 manager
- 2 foreman / supervisor
- 3 not manager / supervisor

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

110. **MPNE02**

*How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?*

- |   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1 | 1-10                          |
| 2 | 11-19                         |
| 3 | 20-24                         |
| 4 | don't know but under 25       |
| 5 | 25-49                         |
| 6 | 50-249                        |
| 7 | 250-499                       |
| 8 | don't know between 50 and 499 |
| 9 | 500 or more                   |

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED**

i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family business)

~~107-111.~~ **SOLO**

*Were you working on your own or did you have employees?*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | on own/with partner(s) but no employees |
| 2 | with employees                          |

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)**

~~108-112.~~ **MPNS02**

*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?*

- |   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1 | 1-10                          |
| 2 | 11-19                         |
| 3 | 20-24                         |
| 4 | don't know but under 25       |
| 5 | 25-49                         |
| 6 | 50-249                        |
| 7 | 250 – 499                     |
| 8 | don't know between 50 and 499 |
| 9 | 500 or more                   |

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)**

~~109-113.~~ **ONETEN**

*May I just check what the exact number was?*

**APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS**

i.e.

APPLIES IF MPNE01=1 (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees)

OR MPNS01=1 (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

owner-manager

~~110-114.~~ **OMCONT**

*Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company you work for?*

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no  |

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EVERY TWO YRS  
2004, 2006, ETC

**APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED**

i.e.

IF SECTOR = 1

SECTRO = 1

AND MANAGE = 1

OR STAT = 2

Private firm or business or a limited company

Plc

Employee: manager

Self-employed

**111-115. OMROLE**

Do you have the authority to hire or dismiss full-time employees?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF OMCNT=1 (has controlling interest in company)**

UK  
 SPRING  
 MAIN  
 EVERY TWO YRS  
 2004, 2006, ETC

**112-116. NOCUST**

Do you / Did you have one or more than one client / customer?

- 1 one
- 2 more than one
- 3 don't know

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)**

UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN

**113-117. PREMPA**

Did your main customer / client employ you before you became self-employed?

① (for shop-keepers etc with no main customer / client - code 'no')

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)**

UK  
 SPRING

**114-118. WHYSE**

May I just check, why did you become self-employed?

① code main reasons (up to 4)

- 1 to be independent / a change.
- 2 wanted more money.
- 3 for better conditions of work.
- 4 family commitments / wanted to work at home.
- 5 opportunity arose - capital, space, equipment available.
- 6 saw the demand / market.
- 7 joined the family business.
- 8 nature of the occupation.
- 9 no jobs available (locally).
- 10 made redundant.
- 11 other reasons.
- 12 no reason given.

**APPLIES IF STAT=2(self employed)**

UK  
 SPRING  
 PROMPT AS  
 NECESSARY

**115-119. FTPTWK**

In your (main) job were you working...

- 1 full-time
- 2 or part-time?

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

EQ UK  
 EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4)

Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a family business

AND (EVERWK = -9))

Not asked

OR ((STAT=1 or 2)

Employee or self-employed

AND (YRLESS <=8))

Left last job <8 years of ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR ((YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

**116-120. YPTJOB**

*I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job.  
Was it because...*

- 1 you were a student/you were at school?
- 2 you were ill or disabled?
- 3 you could not find a full-time job?
- 4 you did not want a full-time job?

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS**

i.e.

APPLIES IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) FOR CURRENT JOBS

**121. PTNCRE**

*May I just ask, was this because suitable care services*

- 1 *for children are not available or affordable*
- 2 *for ill, disabled, or elderly adults are not available or affordable*
- 3 *care facilities do not influence your decision for working part time?*
- 4 *you did not want a full-time job?*

UK  
SUMMER  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB)**

**117-122. YNOTFT**

*Why didn't you want a full-time job?*

- 1 you are financially secure, but work because you want to
- 2 you earn enough working part time
- 3 you want to spend more time with your family
- 4 you have domestic commitments which prevent you working full-time
- 5 you feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available
- 6 you have another reason

UK  
SPRING  
AUTUMN  
MAIN

**APPLIES TO WORKERS WHO DO NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (works PT because respondent didn't want FT job)

**118-123. YPTCIA**

*(May I just check,) is the main reason because you were...*

- 1 looking after children
- 2 looking after an incapacitated adult
- 3 or some other reason?

UK  
SPRING  
AUTUMN  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF YNOTFT=3**

**OR YNOTFT=4**

**OR YNOTFT=6**

Wanted to spend more time with their family  
Domestic commitments which prevent  
working full-time  
Some other reason

**119.WKPART1**

*How does your work pattern differ from someone who works full-time. Do you...*

- 1 *work shorter days and fewer days per week?*
- 2 *work fewer days per week?*
- 3 *work half a day less per week?*
- 4 *work shorter days?*
- 5 *work one week in two?*
- 6 *none of these*

UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS PART TIME**

i.e.

**APPLIES IF FTPTWK = 2**

permanent/temporary employment

120-124. JOBTYP

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job...

- 1 a permanent job
- 2 or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK**

i.e.

- IF ((STAT=1) Employee with current job
- AND (EVERWK= -9)) Question not asked
- OR (NEWDEA4=3) Subsidised employment
- OR ((YTETJB=1) AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- 8, 9, or 19))

121-125. JOBTMP

~~Interviewer instruction~~ note that if respondent says retired you should go back to JOBTYP and stress FIRST CLAUSE

In what way was the job not permanent - was it...

- 1 seasonal work
- 2 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
- 3 agency temping
- 4 casual type of work
- 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

UK  
EQ  
CODE ONE  
ONLY

**APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

122-126. WHYTMP

Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because...

- 1 you had a contract which included a period of training?
- 2 you could not find a permanent job?
- 3 you did not want a permanent job?
- 4 or was there some other reason?

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

123-127. TEMLEN

How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for?

- 1 less than 1 month
- 2 1 month but less than 3 months
- 3 3 months but less than 6 months
- 4 6 months but less than 12 months
- 5 12 months but less than 18 months
- 6 18 months but less than 2 years
- 7 2 years but less than 3 years
- 8 3 years but less than 4 years
- 9 4 years but less than 5 years
- 10 5 years or more
- 11 time not fixed yet

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

when started current employment

124-128. CONMPY

In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer?

**APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME**

UK  
EQ  
W1  
(unless job

**OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER**

i.e.

APPLIES IF((STAT=1or 3)

OR (RELBUS=1))

AND (EVERWK= -9)

Employee or on government scheme

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Not asked

changes)  
EUROSTAT

**125-129. CONSEY**

*In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person?*

EQ  
W1

UK

**APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS**

i.e.

APPLIES IF((STAT=2)

OR (OWNBUS=1))

AND (EVERWK= -9)

Self employed

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Not asked

(unless job  
changes)  
EUROSTAT

**130. CONMON**

*And which month was that?*

UK

EQ

W1

**APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS**

i.e.

APPLIES IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8

(unless job  
changes)  
EUROSTAT

where current job found, whether employed by an agency

**127-131. HOWGET**

*Did you get the work that you were doing/were away from in the week ending Sunday [date] through...*

EQ

UK

CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES

- 1 replying to a job advertisement?
- 2 a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 3 a Careers Office?
- 4 a Jobclub?
- 5 a private employment agency or business?
- 6 hearing from someone who worked there?
- 7 a direct application?
- 8 or in some other way?

APPLIES IF (STAT=1 or 3)

AND CONYRLES<=1

AND (CONMLES<412)

Employee or on government scheme

Respondent has been with current employer for one year or less

Respondent has been with current employer for ~~three~~ twelve months or less

**132. TMPCON**

As a temporary worker, do you have a contract with an employment agency?

1 yes

2 no

UK

EQ

SPRING

MAIN

EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (RESPONDENT OBTAINED WORK THEY WERE DOING DURING REFERENCE WEEK THROUGH A PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY OR BUSINESS)**

**128-133. TMPPAY**

*Were you being paid for that work...*

1 by the people you actually did it for

2 or by the private employment agency or business?

UK

WINTER

**APPLIES IF OBTAINED WORK FROM PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY**

i.e.

APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (found employment in ref wk through agency)

redundancy



(Please note YRLESS and MLESS are routing variables and not question variables).

**129-134. REDPAID**

Have you left any paid job in the last three months?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

EQ UK

**APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTHS BEFORE REF WEEK**

**130-135. REDYLFT**

Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?

- 1 you were dismissed
- 2 you were made redundant or took voluntary redundancy
- 3 it was a temporary job which came to an end
- 4 you resigned
- 5 you gave up work for health reasons
- 6 you took early retirement
- 7 you retired (at or after statutory retirement age)
- 8 you gave up work for family or personal reasons
- 9 you left for some other reason

EQ UK  
 PROMPT AS  
 NECESSARY  
 EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF (REDPAID=1)  
 OR (YRLESS<=8)

Working and left paid job in last 3 months  
 Not working and left job in the 8 years before ref wk

**136. REDYRS**

May I just ask, is the main reason you left because you were...

- 1 looking after children or an adult in need of care
- 2 some other personal or family reason?

UK  
 EQ  
 ASK OR RECORD  
 EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF REDYLFT=8 OR 9 (RESPONDENT GAVE UP WORK FOR FAMILY OR PERSONAL REASONS OR FOR OTHER REASONS)**

**137. REDANY**

Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

EQ UK

**APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY)**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9)

Respondent, dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, or other

AND ((MLESS<4)  
 OR (REDPAID=1)))

Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk  
 Working and left paid job in last 3 months

**137-138. REDSTAT**

UK

*In that job were you...*

- 1 working as an employee?
- 2 self-employed?

EQ  
CODE ONE  
ONLY

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)  
AND (MLESS<4))  
OR ((REDYLFT=2)  
AND REDPAID=1)  
OR (REDANY=1))

Made redundant  
Left job in 3 months before ref wk  
Made redundant  
Left paid job in last 3 months  
Made redundant

**133-139. REDCLOS**

UK

*Did you leave because your employer was...*

- 1 closing down?
- 2 or cutting back on staff?
- 3 or for some other reason?

EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT  
APPLIES

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)  
AND (MLESS<4))  
OR ((REDYLFT=2)  
AND REDPAID=1)  
OR (REDANY=1))

Made redundant  
Left job in 3 months before ref wk  
made redundant  
left paid job in last 3 months  
made redundant

**134-140. REDP**

UK  
EQ

*Did you receive...*

- 1 redundancy pay?
- 2 pay in lieu of notice?
- 3 or some other kind of payment?
- 4 no payment

CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)  
AND (MLESS<4))  
OR ((REDYLFT=2)  
AND REDPAID=1)  
OR (REDANY=1))

Made redundant  
Left job in 3 months before ref wk  
made redundant  
left paid job in last 3 months  
made redundant

**135-141. REDIND**

UK

*Was the job you were made redundant from in the [IndT] industry?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

EQ

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1)  
AND (REDYLFT=2))  
OR (REDANY=1))

Left paid job in last 3 months  
Made redundant  
Made redundant

**136-142. REDOCC**

And was your occupation in that job (a) [OccT]?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

EQ

UK

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1)

Left paid job in last 3 months

AND (REDYLFT=2))

Made redundant

OR (REDANY=1))

Made redundant

**137-143. REDSUPV**

In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

EQ

UK

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

**138-144. REDMNGE**

Did you have any managerial duties?

- 1 manager
- 2 foreman/supervisor
- 3 not manager/supervisor

EQ  
ASK OR

UK

RECORD

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

**139-145. REDMPNO2**

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 Don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250-499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

EQ

UK

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

**140-146. REDSOLO**

Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

- 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
- 2 with employees

EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

UK

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)**

**141-147. REDMPN2**

*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?*

EQ UK

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250-499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)**

**142-148. RDINDD**

*What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place where you were made redundant?*

EQ UK

[① Interviewer Instructions](#) describe fully probe manufacturing or processing, or distributing etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

**APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)**

**143-149. RDINDT**

[① Interviewer Instructions](#) enter a title for the industry

UK

EQ

**APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)**

**144-150. RDOCCT**

*What was your main job at that time?*

EQ UK

[① Interviewer Instructions](#) enter job title

**APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)**

**145-151. RDOCOD**

*What did you mainly do in that job?*

EQ UK

[① Interviewer Instructions](#) check special qualifications/training needed to do the job

**APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)**

## HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

### 'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

#### 146-152. HOME

(In your main job) do you work mainly...

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | in your own home                              |
| 2 | in the same grounds or buildings as your home |
| 3 | in different places using home as a base      |
| 4 | or somewhere quite separate from home?        |

EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EUROSTAT  
UK

#### APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1))

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

#### 147-153. EVHM98

Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job?

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no  |

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWAY FROM HOME

i.e.

IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4)

Works in buildings/grounds of home, works in different places but uses home as base, works at a location separate from home

#### 148-154. HOMED

(In your main job), have you spent at least one full day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR EVHM98=1 |
| 2 | in the same grounds or buildings as your home         |
| 3 | in different places using home as a base?             |
| 4 | not worked at home during reference week              |

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1))

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

#### 149-155. TELEQA

Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no  |

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)

Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base

OR (HOMED=1 or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

**150.156. TELEQB**

Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home)**

**151.157. ATFROM**

Do you work...

- 1 for your family business
- 2 for an outside firm or organisation
- 3 or on your own account?

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)

Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base

OR (HOMED=1 or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

**152.158. SMESIT**

Do you...

- 1 own or rent a business
- 2 have a live-in job
- 3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT HOME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=2)

Works mainly in grounds or building of home

(OR (HOMED=2)

Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

work location

**153.159. WKTOWN**

Which city, town or village is your place of work in?

~~① Interviewer instruction~~ Take nearest. in london try to get name of area

**ASK OR**

(e.g. place within borough)

UK  
EQ  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**

**154.160. WKCTY**

And which county/city is that in?

**APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**155.161. WKPL99**

~~① Interviewer instruction~~ Enter a numeric value between 1 and 999997 and list

**EQ**

first code

**APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**

UK  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**156.162. WKABRC**

~~① Interviewer instruction~~ Enter a numeric value between 1 and 135

**APPLIES IF WKPL99=999997 (works abroad)**

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

## TRAVEL TO WORK

### transport as a barrier to employment

**157-163. DRIVL**

*Do you hold a current driving licence valid in the UK to drive either a car, motorcycle, scooter or moped?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK**  
**W1+W5**  
**EVERY 3 YRS**  
**2006, 2009 ETC**  
**MAIN**

**APPLIES TO ALL**

**158-164. DRFP**

*Is it for a full or provisional licence?*

**①** take highest licence only

- 1 full Licence
- 2 provisional licence

**UK**  
**W1+W5**  
**EVERY 3 YRS**  
**2006, 2009 ETC**  
**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF DRIVL=1**

**159-165. DLTYP**

*Is it for a car, a motorcycle, or both, or is it for a car with appropriate adaptations?*

- 1 car (manual)
- 2 car (automatic only)
- 3 both Car and Motorcycle
- 4 motorcycle
- 5 car with appropriate adaptations
- 6 moped (only)

**UK**  
**W1+W5**  
**EVERY 3 YRS**  
**2006, 2009 ETC**

**APPLIES IF DRIVL=1**

**160-166. TRLEAVE**

*Was part of the reason for leaving your last job due to problems with transport?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK**  
**W1+W5**  
**EVERY 3 YRS**  
**2006, 2009 ETC**  
**PROMPT AS**  
**NECESSARY**

**APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS**

**161-167. TREFEMP**

*Have you turned down a job in the past twelve months due to problems with transport?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK**  
**W1+W5**  
**EVERY 3 YRS**  
**2006, 2009, ETC**

**APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED <4 MONTHS AND (TRLEAVE=NO OR OF WORKING AGE OR WORKING)**

**162-168. TREFT**

*What sort of transport difficulties were these?*

- 1 too far
- 2 do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)
- 3 unable to drive
- 4 cost of fuel
- 5 lack of parking facilities
- 6 traffic congestion / roadworks
- 7 inadequate public transport
- 8 cost of using public transport
- 9 personal physical difficulties/disability
- 10 personal safety concerns
- 11 other

UK  
W1+W5  
EVERY 3 YRS  
2006, 2009, ETC  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1**

**163-169. TDIFEMP**

*Do you have any problems with transport now which would stop you from taking a job?* W1+W5

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EVERY 3 YRS  
2006, 2009, ETC

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK**  
i.e.  
EVERWK=RESPONSE

**164-170. TRDSAME**

*Are these problems the same as you mentioned before?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
AUTUMN(EYRS)

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK AND TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1)**

**165-171. TDIFT(1-6)**

*What sort of transport difficulties were these?*

- 1 too far
- 2 do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)
- 3 unable to drive
- 4 cost of fuel
- 5 lack of parking facilities
- 6 traffic congestion / roadworks
- 7 inadequate public transport
- 8 cost of using public transport
- 9 personal physical difficulties/disability
- 10 personal safety concerns
- 11 other

UK  
W1+W5  
EVERY 3 YRS  
2006, 2009, ETC  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF TRDSAME=1 OR (TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP<>1 OR TRLEAVE<>1))**



method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

166-172. TRVTME

How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work?

ⓐ Interviewer Instruction - enter minutes (180=180 minutes or more)

AND EQ W1+W5

UK  
AUTUMN EVERY YR

**APPLIES TO THOSE NOT WORKING AT HOME, AND THOSE WORKING THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME**

i.e.

IF ((HOME=4)

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

EVERY 3 YRS:  
2006, 2009, ETC  
MAIN

Works at a location separate from home  
Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,  
environmental task force, assisted self employment  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal  
Scheme

167-173. TRVMTH

How do you usually travel to work?

- 1 car/van/minibus/works van
- 2 motorbike/moped/scooter
- 3 bicycle
- 4 bus/coach/private bus
- 5 taxi
- 6 railway train
- 7 underground train/'light' railway/tram {GB ONLY}
- 8 walk
- 9 other way of travelling

UK  
AUTUMN EVERY YR  
AND EQ. W1+W5  
EVERY 3 YRS:  
2006, 2009,ETC  
CODE MAIN  
METHOD ONLY  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WORK FROM HOME OR USE HOME AS WORK BASE**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((HOME=3 or 4)

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

In different places using home as a base, works at a  
location separate from home  
Employee in public / private sector), voluntary  
sector, environmental task force, assisted self  
employment  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal  
Scheme

168-174. TRVDRV

Do you travel...

- 1 as a driver
- 2 as a passenger
- 3 sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?

UK  
AUTUMN EVERY YR  
AND EQ. W1+W5  
EVERY 3 YRS:  
2006, 2009, ETC  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF TRVMTH=1 (uses car/van/minibus/works van to travel to work)**

**SICKNESS**

incidence, duration of sickness

**169-175. ACTWKDY**

In the week ending Sunday the [refDay], on which days were you scheduled to work?  
*(i.e. on which days did you intend to work) / (i.e. on which days did your employer ask/*  
*expect you to work)?*

**EQ UK**

**RECORD**

**ALL THAT**

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday
- 8 not working at all
- 9 scheduled working days not relevant

**APPLY**

**APPLIES IF WORKING DURING REF WEEK OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relatives business

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

**170-176. ILLWK**

In that week, did you have any days off work because you were sick or injured?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**EQ UK FORCED**

**APPLIES IF ACTWKDAY NE 8 or 9 (not working, working days not relevant)**

**171-177. ILLDAYS**

Which days were they?

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday

**UK EQ RECORD ALL DAYS THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF ILLWK =1 (days off work due to sickness or injury)**

## HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)

### incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked

**172-178. EVEROT**

UK  
EQ

*Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?*

- 1      yes  
2      no

**APPLIES IF IN WORK**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19)

Paid work in ref wk

has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

**173-179. TOTUS1**

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

*How many hours per week do you [RelTxt] [Name] usually work in your (main) job/ business – please exclude meal breaks?*

- 97      = 97 or more  
99      = don't know or refusal

**APPLIES IF NEVER DO OVERTIME OR DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (EVEROT=2)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1)

Never do paid/unpaid overtime

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

**174-180. USUHR**

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

*Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you [Name] usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overtime?*

- 97      = 97 or more  
99      = don't know or refusal

**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**

**175-181. POTHR**

EQ      UK

*How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?*

- 97      = 97 or more  
99      = don't know or refusal

**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**

**176-182. UOTHR**

EQ      UK

*How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?*

- 97      = 97 or more  
99      = don't know or refusal

**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**

183. **TOTUS2**

*If total is not [sum] check that...*

*Usual basic hrs = [UsuHr]*

*Usual paid o/t = [PotHr]*

*Usual unpaid o/t = [UotHr]*

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

[① Interviewer instructions](#) — check total usual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total.

**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**

actual hours worked

~~178-184~~ **TOTAC1**

*Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks?*

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND NEVER DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk

THEN IF ((EVEROT=2)

Never do paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR ((OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1))

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

~~179-185~~ **ACTHR**

*Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks and overtime?*

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk

THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

~~180~~.186. ACTPOT

UK

How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending  
Sunday the [date]?

EQ

97 = 97 or more  
99 = don't know or refusal

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk

THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

~~181~~.187. ACTUOT

UK

How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending  
Sunday the [date]?

EQ

97 = 97 or more  
99 = don't know or refusal

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk

THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

**182-188. TOTAC2**

*If total is not [sum] check that...*

*Actual basic hrs = [ActHr]*

*Actual paid o/t = [ActPot]*

*Actual unpaid o/t = [ActUot]*

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

~~Interviewer Instructions~~ - Check total actual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total.

EQ UK  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk

THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

**183-189. YLESS**

*What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away from work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?*

1 number of hours worked/overtime varies

2 bank holiday

3 maternity or paternity leave

4 other leave/holiday

5 sick or injured

6 attending a training course away from own workplace

7 started new job/ changed jobs

8 ended job and did not start new one that week

9 laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather

10 laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace

11 laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes

12 other personal/family reasons

13 other reasons

EQ UK  
ASK OR RECORD  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF WORKED FEWER HOURS THAN USUAL DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=4)

Temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR ((ILLWK=2

Not sick or injured in ref wk

OR (ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS))

Less than 7 days off in due to sickness

AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1>TOTAC1)

OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2>TOTAC2)))

**184-190. MATLVE**

- ...and was your maternity leave (in week ending Sunday the [date])...
- 1 a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence)
  - 2 or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)?
  - 3 don't know

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE ONE  
ONLY  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF ON MATERNITY LEAVE**

i.e.  
APPLIES IF (YLESS=3 AND SEX=2) Maternity leave/paternity leave  
Female

**185-191. YMORE**

What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 variable hours worked
- 2 overtime
- 3 other reasons

**EQ  
UK  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED MORE HOURS THAN USUAL IN REF WEEK**

i.e.  
IF ((WRKING=1 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) AND (TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1<TOTAC1) OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2<TOTAC2))

paid work in ref. Week  
Employer based work training, Project based work training  
Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

**186-192. VARYHR**

Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**EQ  
UK  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF IN WORK, USUAL HOURS NOT WORKED IN REF WEEK BUT VARIABLE HOURS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED**

i.e.  
APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1) AND (YMORE NE 1) AND (SCHM04 NE 97) AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))

Number of hours worked/overtime does not vary  
Variable hours not worked  
Not just 16 and non response this time  
Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training  
Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme  
Paid work in ref wk  
Away from paid job in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

**EMPLOYMENT PATTERN**

shift work, shift pattern

~~187-193.~~ **SHFTWK99**

UK

~~Interviewer Instruction~~ for 'always', use code 1

**SPRING**

Do you do shift work in your (main) job...

MAIN

EUROSTAT

1 most of the time

2 occasionally

3 or never?

**RUNNING PROMPT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS IN WORK DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

~~188-194.~~ **SHFTYP**

UK

What type of shift pattern do you work?

SPRING

PROMPT AS

1 three-shift working

2 continental shifts

3 two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts

NECESSARY

4 sometimes night and sometimes day shifts

MAIN

5 split shifts

6 morning shifts

7 evening or twilight shifts

8 night shifts

9 weekend shifts

10 other type of shift work

**APPLIES IF SHFTWK99 = 1 (mostly does shift work) or 2 (occasionally does shift work)**

~~189.~~ **SHCONV**

UK

Is your shift pattern inconvenient for your home or family life?

SPRING

1 yes

MAIN

2 no

EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF SHFTWK99 = 1 (mostly does shift work) or 2 (occasionally does shift work)**



**190-195. FLEX9D**

*Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following...*

- 1 flexitime (flexible working hours)
- 2 annualised hours contract
- 3 term time working
- 4 job sharing
- 5 a nine-day fortnight
- 6 a four-and-a-half day week
- 7 zero hours contract
- 8 none of these?

UK  
**SPRING**  
**AUTUMN**  
**TO 3**  
**MAIN**  
**CODE UP**  
**RUNNING PROMPT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN EMPLOYMENT DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

**191.VARWKHR**

- Thinking about the pattern of your working hours, do you...*
- 1 have a fixed start and end of your working day.
- 2 have staggered working hours with a banded start and end.
- 3 start and end your working day at times which vary by individual agreement.
- 4 determine your own work schedule (no formal boundaries)?
- 5 none of these

UK  
**SPRING**  
**MAIN**  
**EUROSTAT**  
**RUNNING**  
**PROMPT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS EMPLOYED (STAT=1) AND NOT WORKING FLEXTIME (FLEX9D NE 1)**

**192.COMHRS4**

- Do your flexitime arrangements allow you to take...*
- 1 off whole days or hours
- 2 OR just hours off?
- 3 neither of the above.

UK  
**SPRING**  
**MAIN**  
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS FLEXTIME (FLEX9D=1)**

**193.ONCONV**

- Is zero hours contract work inconvenient for your home or family life?*
- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
**SPRING**  
**MAIN**  
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS ZERO HOURS CONTRACT (FLEX9D=7)**

~~194-196~~ **LSSOTH**

Was this time off during week ending Sunday the [date] taken as part of a flexitime or annualised hour's entitlement?

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

[Code](#) as appropriate for the majority of the time off (code "yes" if exactly half)

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF (YLESS=1,4,12 OR 13)

Number of hours worked/ overtime varies, other leave/holiday, other personal/family reasons, other reasons

AND (FLEX9D = 1OR 2)

Flexible working hours or annualised hours

~~195-197~~ **DAYSPPZ**

On how many (different) days per week do you usually work?

**UK  
SPRING  
AUTUMN  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS CERTAIN SPECIAL HOURS ARRANGEMENT**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (FLEX9D=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 8 or 9)

Flexitime, annualised hours, term time working, job-share, zero hours contract, none of these, don't know

AND (FLEX9D NE 5 or 6)

Not 9-day fortnight or a 4½ day week

Days worked

~~196-198~~ **USUWRKM**

Within your regular or normal pattern of work, is it usual for you to work....

- 1 during the day? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes day shift AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)
- 2 during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)
- 3 at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE ALL  
THAT  
APPLY  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9 or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

197-199. **EVDAY**

Do you ever work during the daytime ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE DAY**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

AND (USUWRK NE 1)

Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the day

198-200. **EVEVE**

(Do you ever work) during the evening ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE EVENING**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

AND (USUWRK NE 2)

Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the evening

**199-201. EVNGHT**

(Do you ever) work at night ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**ASK OR**  
**RECORD**  
**MAIN**  
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE NIGHT**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

AND (USUWRK NE 3)

Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the night

**200-202. WCHDAY**

(May I just check,) on which days do you usually work...

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**CODE ALL**  
**THAT APPLY**  
**MAIN**  
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORKING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURING THE WEEK**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)

Does not usually work on 7 different days

**201-203. EVSAT**

Do you ever work on Saturdays ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SATURDAY**

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- AND (WCHDAY NE 6 ) Usually does not work on Saturdays
- AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days

**202-204. EVSUN**

Do you ever work on Sundays ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY**

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- AND (WCHDAY NE 7 ) Usually does not work on Sundays
- AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days

**203.CONWKEY**

~~Is working [in the evening, at night and during the weekend] inconvenient for your home or family life?~~

- ~~1 yes~~
- ~~2 no~~

~~**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**~~

~~**APPLIES TO THOSE WHO DO NOT DO SHIFT WORK OR ON-CALL WORK AND EITHER WORK IN THE EVENING AT LEAST SOMETIMES, OR WORK AT NIGHT-TIME AT LEAST SOMETIMES, OR WORK ON SATURDAY OR SUNDAY AT LEAST SOMETIMES.**~~

~~i.e.~~

- ~~IF (( UsuWrk2 = YES) Usually works during the day~~
- ~~OR (EvEve = YES) Ever works during the evening~~
- ~~OR (UsuWrk3 = YES) Usually works at night~~
- ~~OR (EvNght = YES) Ever works at night~~
- ~~OR (EvSat = YES) Ever works on Saturday~~
- ~~OR (Sun IN WchDay) Usually works on Sunday~~
- ~~OR (EvSun = YES) Ever works on Sunday~~
- ~~OR (Sat IN WchDay) Usually works on Saturday~~

AND ((ShftWk99 = ornevr) \_\_\_\_\_ Never does shift work  
 OR (Shftwk99 <-> RESPONSE)) \_\_\_\_\_ No response to Shftwk99  
 AND NOT (Zero in Flex9D) \_\_\_\_\_ Is not working on a zero-hours contract

**204.CTRLWK**

Do you have control over your work schedule? That is, can you determine... \_\_\_\_\_ UK  
 1 how to do the work \_\_\_\_\_ SPRING  
 2 when to do the work \_\_\_\_\_ MAIN  
 3 when AND how to do the work? \_\_\_\_\_ EUROSTAT  
 4 neither determine when nor how to do the work?

**APPLIES TO THOSE WHO ARE SELF EMPLOYED**

i.e.  
 STAT = 2

holiday entitlement

205. **HOLS** \_\_\_\_\_ UK  
 How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year? \_\_\_\_\_ AUTUMN  
 (Please exclude public holidays.) \_\_\_\_\_ MAIN

**APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**

i.e.  
 IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk  
 OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
 OR NEWDEA4=3 Subsidised employment  
 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal  
 AND (STAT=1) Scheme  
 Employee

206. **BHOLCHK** \_\_\_\_\_ UK  
 Interviewer check \_\_\_\_\_ AUTUMN  
 We calculate that [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] bank holidays \_\_\_\_\_ MAIN  
 apply to [Name] (based on his/her place of work being [wrkplace]) \_\_\_\_\_ YEARS ODD  
 Is this correct?

1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**

i.e.  
 IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk  
 OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
 OR NEWDEA4=3 Subsidised employment  
 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal  
 AND (STAT=1) Scheme  
 Employee

207. **BHOLCOR** \_\_\_\_\_ UK  
 Interviewer check \_\_\_\_\_ AUTUMN  
 Select appropriate public holiday pattern \_\_\_\_\_ MAIN  
 Bank holiday applying to respondent \_\_\_\_\_ YEARS ODD

1 English & Welsh (standard UK bank holidays)  
 2 Scottish (2 days at New Year's)  
 3 Northern Irish (St Patrick's Day, July 12<sup>th</sup>)  
 4 Other – public holidays not in any UK pattern.  
 5 Don't Know

**APPLIES IF BHOLCHK=2 OR WHERE REGION CANNOT BE CALCULATED**

208. **BANK** \_\_\_\_\_ UK  
 Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public holidays during \_\_\_\_\_ AUTUMN  
 the period 1st December 20034 – 31 August 20045 (inclusive)? \_\_\_\_\_ MAIN  
 1 yes \_\_\_\_\_ YEARS ODD  
 2 no

**APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR NEWDEA4=3	Subsidised employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (STAT=1)	Employee

209. **BNKHOL**

On which of the following days did you work...

- 1 Late Aug B/Hol (Mon ~~30~~ 29 Aug 20045 – Not Scotland)?
- 2 Early Aug B/Hol (Mon ~~2~~ 1 Aug ~~2004~~ 2005 – Scotland)?
- 3 July 12th holiday (~~Mon-Tue~~ 12 July 20045 – NI)?
- 4 Spring B/Hol (Mon ~~31~~ 30 May 20045)?
- 5 May B/Hol (Mon ~~32~~ 31 May 20045)?
- 6 Easter Monday (Mon ~~12~~ 28 ~~Apr~~ Mar 20045)?
- 7 Good Friday (Fri ~~9~~ 25 ~~Apr~~ Mar 20045)?
- 8 St Patrick's Day (~~Wed~~ Thu 17 Mar 20045 – NI)?
- 9 2<sup>nd</sup> Day New Year's Day (~~Fri~~ Tue 24 Jan 20045 – Scotland)?
- 10 New Years Day (~~Thu~~ Mon 13 Jan 20045)?
- 11 Boxing Day (~~Fri~~ Tue 26 Dec 20045)?
- 12 Christmas Day (~~Thu~~ Mon 25 Dec 20045)?

**UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
CODE UP  
TO ELEVEN  
YEARS ODD**

**APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)  
AND IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS UK**

~~215-210.~~ **BNKHOLF**

On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period  
1st December ~~2002~~ 2004 to 31st August 20035 (inclusive)?

**UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
YEARS ODD**

**APPLIES IF BANK = 1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)**

**APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS NOT UK OR IF BANK HOLIDAY PATTERN COULD NOT BE ASSIGNED**

211. **BHPAID**

Were you paid for working on this / these day(s)?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 some of them – spontaneous only {ONLY IF holidays worked > 1}

**UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
YEARS ODD**

**APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)**

212. **BHNOTA**

–IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)  
On the bank and public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic  
rate for ... [Display relevant dates]

- 1 all of them?
- 2 some of them ?
- 3 or none of them ?

**UK  
AUTUMN  
CODE FIRST  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN  
YEARS ODD**

–IF BANK=2 (did not work on any one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)  
Although you did not work on any Bank or Public holidays, were you paid at least your  
basic rate for... [Display relevant dates]

- 1 all of them?
- 2 some of them ?
- 3 or none of them ?

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES)**

i.e.

APPLIES IF BANK = 2  
OR BANK=1 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

213. **BHNOTB**

*On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work holidays not worked , were you paid at least your basic rate ?*

- 1        yes
- 2        no

UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
YEARS ODD

**APPLIES IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 AVAILABLE OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL**

214. **BHNOTC**

IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2  
*(May I just check,) Why were you not paid ?*

IF BHNOTA=2  
*(May I just check,) Why were you not paid (for the others)-?*

- 1        only receive pay for actual days worked
- 2        do not usually work on those days
- 3        had not started current job
- 4        other reason

UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
YEARS ODD

**APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked) OR BHNOTB=2**



**UNION REPRESENTATION****incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member****215. UNION***Are you a member of a trade union or staff association?*

- 1      yes  
2      no

**UK**  
**AUTUMN**  
**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

**216. TUPRES***Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff association?*

- 1      yes  
2      no

**UK**  
**AUTUMN**  
**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF UNION=2 (not a member of a union or staff association) AND STAT=1 or 3 (employee or on government scheme)****217. TUCOV***Are your pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association?*

- 1      yes  
2      no

**UK**  
**AUTUMN**  
**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF STAT=1 OR 3 (EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME)**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref w

OR JBAWAY=1

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment)

OR (YTETJB= 1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

AND (STAT=1 or 3)

Employee or on government scheme

**SECOND JOB**

218. **SECJOB**

*In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any other paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have just told me about?*

- 1      yes
- 2      no

**UK**  
**EQ**  
**FOR CURRENT**  
**JOBS ONLY**  
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE, SELF EMPLOYED OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME (BUT NOT THOSE WHO ARE DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (STAT =1 OR 2 OR 3)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Employee, self employed, government scheme

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

219. **Y2JOB**

*Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]?*

- 1      yes, changed jobs during week
- 2      no

**UK**  
**EQ**  
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A 2<sup>ND</sup> PAID JOB I.E. SECJOB=1**

industry, occupation

220. **INDD2**

*What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?*

[ⓘ Interviewer Instruction](#)—Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing or distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

**UK**  
**EQ**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

221. **INDT2**

[ⓘ Interviewer Instruction](#)— Enter a title for industry of second job

**EQ**

**UK**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

222. **OCCT2** UK  
*What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])?* EQ  
[① Interviewer Instruction](#) Enter job title

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.  
 IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
 AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

223. **OCCD2** UK  
*What did you mainly do in your second job?* EQ  
[① Interviewer Instruction](#) Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job.

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.  
 IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
 AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

224. **RECJB2** UK  
[①](#) Code whether you have had to make any change at all to industry (**INDD2 or INDT2**) EQ  
**or occupation (OCCD2 or OCCT2)**

- 1 neither industry nor occupation changed at all
- 3 both changed
- 5 only industry changed
- 7 only occupation changed
- 9 no second job last wave

employed/self-employed

225. **STAT2** UK  
*In your second job were you...* EQ  
 1 working as an employee  
 2 or were you self-employed

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.  
 IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
 AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

226. **JOBTYP2** UK  
*Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job...EQ*  
 1 a permanent job  
 2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?

**APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job)**  
**AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn't change jobs during ref. week)**

227. **JOBTMP2**

*In what way was the job not permanent – was it...*

Note that if the respondent says retired you should go back to the previous question (JOB TYP2) and stress the first clause

- 1 seasonal work
- 2 done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task
- 3 agency temping
- 4 casual type of work
- 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

UK  
EQ  
CODE ONE  
ONLY  
**ASK OR RECORD**

**APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)**

whether manager, number of staff

228. **SUPVIS2**

*In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)**

229. **MANAG2**

*Did you have any managerial duties?*

- 1 manager
- 2 foreman/supervisor
- 3 not manager/supervisor

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=1**

230. **MPNES02**

*How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?*

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250 – 499
- 1 don't know between 50 and 499
- 2 500 or more

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=1**

231. **SOLO2**

*Were you working on your own or did you have employees?*

- 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
- 2 with employees

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=2**

232. **MPNSS02**

UK

*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?*

EQ

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250 – 499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYEES I.E. SOLO2=2**

actual hours worked

233. **ACTHR2**

UK

*How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date] in your second job in total including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude meal breaks?*

EQ

EUROSTAT

- 97 = 97 OR MORE
- 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

**HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)**

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

234. **HOME2**

*(In your second job) Do you work mainly...*

- 1 in your own home
- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
- 3 in different places using home as a base
- 4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

**UK**  
**EQ**  
**ASK OR**  
**RECORD**  
**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)  
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

235. **HOMED2**

*(In your second job) (Although you do not work mainly at home), have you spent at least one full day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...*

- 1 in your own home
- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
- 3 in different places using home as a base?
- 4 not worked at home during reference week

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)  
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

236. **TELQA2**

*Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (HOME2=1 or 3)

Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

237. **TELQB2**

*Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT USES A USES A TELEPHONE AND COMPUTER FOR WORK AT HOME I.E. TELQA2=1**

238. **ATFRM2**

*Do you work...*

- 1 for your family business
- 2 for an outside firm or organisation
- 3 or on your own account?

UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
  
 MAIN

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (HOME2=1 or 3)

Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

239. **SMEST2**

*Do you...*

- 1 own or rent a business
- 2 have a live-in job
- 3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?

UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BUILDING/GROUNDS OF HOME IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (HOME2=2)

Works in buildings/grounds of home in 2<sup>nd</sup> paid job

OR (HOMED2=2)

Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

work location

240. **WKTOW2**

*(In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work?*

UK  
 EQ

**APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB**

i.e.

HOME2=4

[① Interviewer Instructions](#) - Take nearest - in london try to get name of area (e.g. place withing borough)

**WKCTY2**

*And which county/city is that in?*

UK  
 EQ  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD

**APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB**

i.e.

HOME2=4

## LOOKING FOR WORK

### reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

**242-241. DIFJOB**

Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1)

Work done in addition to government training scheme

**243-242. ADDJOB**

Were you looking...

- 1 for a new job to replace your present (main) job
- 2 or for an additional job?

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1 (seeking different/additional job in ref wk)**

**244-243. LOOKM**

Why were you looking for another job?

- 1 present job may come to an end
- 2 present job is to fill in time before finding another job
- 3 pay unsatisfactory in present job
- 4 journey to work unsatisfactory in present job
- 5 respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job
- 6 respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job
- 7 other aspects of present job unsatisfactory
- 8 other reasons

UK  
EQ  
CODE FIRST  
3 REASONS  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1 (looking a replacement for main job in ref wk)**

**245-244. PREFHR**

In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours?

- 1 longer
- 2 shorter
- 3 the same
- 4 don't know, no preference

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LOOKM NE 5 (reason for seeking new job: does not want longer hours), AND NE 6 (reason for seeking new job: does not want shorter hours)**



**246-245. LESPAY**

*Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay?*

- 1 yes would still prefer shorter hours
- 2 no would not prefer shorter hours
- 3 don't know

UK  
EQ  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS**

i.e.

IF ((LOOKM =6)

Wants shorter hours

OR (PREFHR = 2))

Prefers shorter hours

**under-employment**

**247-246. UNDEMP**

*Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rates – that is, not overtime or enhanced pay rates – if you were given the opportunity?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB**

i.e.

DIFJOB=2 OR DK

**248-247. UNDHRS**

*How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like to work each week?*

- 97 = 97 or more
- 99 = Don't know or refusal

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS**

i.e.

IF (UNDEMP1)

Would prefer to work longer hours

OR (LOOKM=5)

Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours

OR (PREFHR=1)

Wants longer hours in new job

OR (ADDJOB=2)

Looking for additional job

**249-248. UNDY98**

*May I just check, why are you not looking for a job with longer hours or for an additional job?*

- 1 would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
- 2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience
- 3 believe that no work is available nearby
- 4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
- 5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job
- 6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
- 7 have health problems
- 8 do not want to look for work immediately
- 9 other reason?

UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF UNDEMP=1 (not seeking another job but wants longer hours)**

**250-249. UNWYMN**

UK  
EQ

① Code main method from those coded at previous question

- 1 would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
- 2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience
- 3 believe that no work is available
- 4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
- 5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job
- 6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
- 7 have health problems
- 8 do not want to look for work immediately
- 9 other reason

**251-250. UNDST**

UK  
EQ

IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and employee)

*If you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) could you start working them within two weeks ?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING

*If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours could you start within 2 weeks?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIKE MORE HOURS**

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)

AND (((ADDJOB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1))

Looking for a different or additional job

New job to replace main job with longer hours but this is not the prime/sole reason

OR ((ADDJOB=1) AND (LOOKM=5))

New job to replace main job wants longer hours

OR (ADDJOB=2))

Looking for an additional job

OR (UNDEMP=1)

Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

**252-251. UNDNST**

UK  
EQ  
**CODE MAIN  
REASON ONLY**

*Is the main reason you could not start in 2 weeks because you...*

- 1 must complete education or training?
- 2 cannot leave your current job within 2 weeks? (NOT OFFERED IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1)
- 3 are looking after your family / home?
- 4 have health problems?
- 5 other reason

**APPLIES IF UNDST=2 (could not start an additional or replacement job with longer hours in 2 weeks)**

**253-252. UNDSKHR**

UK

*Have you approached your employer about working more hours each week?*

EQ

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS**

i.e.

IF (UNDEMP=1

Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

OR (LOOKM=4)

Wants longer hours

OR PREFHR=1)

Looking for longer

AND STAT=1

Employee

**254-253. UNDABL**

Is your employer able to increase your hours in this way?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

EQ

UK

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS**

i.e.

IF (UNDEMP=1  
OR (LOOKM=4)  
OR PREFHR=1)  
AND STAT=1

Prefer longer hours if given opportunity  
Wants longer hours  
Looking for longer  
Employee

**255-254. EXTHRS**

(May I just ask,) What is the main reason that you have not taken up extra hours of work (with your current employer)?

- 1 must complete education or training
- 2 looking after family / home
- 3 health problems
- 4 other reason
- 5 don't know

UK

EQ

**APPLIES IF UNDABL = 1 (employer is able to increase hours)**

**256-255. EXTOTH**

① Record other reasons

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF EXTHRS = 4 (other reasons for not taking up extra hours available and wanted)**

**257-256. LESPAY2**

Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in your current job?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

EQ

UK

**APPLIES DIFJOB =2 (not looking for another job)  
AND UNDEMP =2 (doesn't want job with more hours)**

**258-257. LESPAY3**

Would that still be true even if it meant less pay?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

EQ

UK

**APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 (prefer to work shorter hours)**

**259-258. OVHRS**

How many fewer hours would you like to work in that / your current job?

- 97 = 97 or more
- 99 = don't know or refusal

EQ

UK

**APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 (work shorter hours for less pay)  
OR IF LESPAY3=1 (work shorter hours in current job for less pay)**

**260-259. OVST**

If you found a job which let you work fewer hours, could you start in two weeks?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK

EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND PREFERS LESS HOURS**

i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)  
OR (LESPAY3=1))

Prefer less hours even if less pay  
Prefer less hours than present even if less pay

**261-260. OVNST**

What is the main reason why you could not start in two weeks?

- 1 must complete education or training
- 2 cannot leave your current job within two weeks
- 3 are looking after your family/home

UK  
EQ  
CODE MAIN  
REASON

- 4 have health problems
- 5 other reason

**APPLIES IF OVST=2 (could not start an additional/replacement job with shorter hours in two weeks) OR DK**

**262-261. OVSKHR**

**UK**

*Have you approached your employer about working fewer hours each week?*

**EQ**

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS**

i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)

Prefer less hours even if less pay

OR (LESPAY3=1))

Prefer less hours than present even if less pay

THEN IF (STAT= 1)

Employee

**263-262. OVABL**

**UK**

*Is your employer able to let you work fewer hours?*

**EQ**

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS**

i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)

Prefer less hours even if less pay

OR (LESPAY3=1))

Prefer less hours than present even if less pay

THEN IF (STAT= 1)

Employee

**paid work/government scheme (unemployed)**

**264-263. LOOK4**

**UK**

*Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Reference Day], were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?*

**EQ**

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**FORCED  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB**

i.e.

IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2)

Not in paid work in ref wk but has had a job in the past, never had a job

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1))

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

**265-264. LKYT4**

**UK**

*...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme?*

**EQ**

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**FORCED  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 (not seeking work in 4 weeks before ref wk)  
AND AGE=16-59**

reasons for not looking

266-265. WAIT

Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

EQ UK  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IS A MALE AGE OVER 59 AND UNDER 70 OR FEMALE AGED OVER 59 AND UNDER 65**

i.e.

IF (LKYT4=2)

Not seeking place on govt training scheme in 4 wks before ref wk)

OR ((LOOK4=2)

Not seeking paid work in 4 weeks before ref wk

AND (((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=1))

Males

OR ((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=2))))

Females

267-266. JOBBEG

And will you be starting your new job...

- 1 within three months or
- 2 more than three months?

EQ UK  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3 (Waiting to take up a job obtained already)**

268-267. LIKEWK

Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or part-time job?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

EQ UK  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)**

268. NOLOWA

May I just check, what were the reasons you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks

UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL THAT  
APPLY

- 1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent?
- 2 student?
- 3 looking after the family/home?
- 4 temporarily sick or injured?
- 5 long-term sick or disabled?
- 6 believes no job available?
- 7 not yet started looking?
- 8 doesn't need employment?
- 9 retired from paid work?
- 10 any other reason?

**APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)**

270-269. **NOLWM** UK

*May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks* EQ

- 1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
- 2 student
- 3 looking after the family/home
- 4 temporarily sick or injured
- 5 long-term sick or disabled
- 6 believes no job available
- 7 not yet started looking
- 8 doesn't need employment
- 9 retired from paid work
- 10 any other reason

**APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)**

271-270. **NOLWF** UK

*May I just check, was the main reason that you did not look for work because* EQ

- 1 you were caring for children below school age AUTUMN
- 2 you were caring for other children
- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
- 4 or some other reason?

**APPLIES IF NOLWM=3 (RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER THE FAMILY/HOME).**

272-271. **NWNCRE** UK

*May I just check, is this because suitable care services* EQ

- 1 are not available or affordable? AUTUMN
- 2 for ill, disabled, or elderly adults are not available? CODE ALL THAT
- 3 care facilities do not influence your decision to not look for work? APPLY

**APPLIES IF NOLWF=1 OR 2 OR 3 (RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER CHILDREN, OR FOR A DEPENDENT ADULT RELATIVE).**

274. **NOLOOK** UK

*May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work (in the last 4 weeks)?* EQ  
EUROSTAT

- 1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
- 2 student
- 3 looking after the family/home
- 4 temporarily sick or injured
- 5 long-term sick or disabled
- 6 believes no jobs available
- 7 not yet started looking
- 8 any other reason

**APPLIES IF LIKEWK=1 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme but would like a regular paid job)**

275. **NOLOKF** UK

*(May I just check), was the main reason that you did not look for work because...* AUTUMN

- 1 you were caring for children below school age MAIN
- 2 you were caring for other children
- 3 you were caring for a dependent relative
- 4 or some other reason?

**APPLIES IF NOLOOK=3 (reason for not seeking work or place on scheme: looking after family/home)**

276. **NOWANT** UK

*May I just check, what was the main reason that you did not want work (in the last 4 weeks)?* EQ  
EUROSTAT

- 1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent

- ~~2 student~~
- ~~3 looking after the family/home~~
- ~~4 temporarily sick or injured~~
- ~~5 long-term sick or disabled~~
- ~~6 doesn't need employment~~
- ~~7 retired from paid work~~
- ~~8 any other reason~~

**APPLIES IF LIKEWK=2 (would not like a regular paid job either FT or PT)**

- 272.NOWNTE** **UK**  
*(May I just check), was the main reason you did not want work because...* **AUTUMN**
- ~~1 you were caring for children below school age~~ **MAIN**
  - ~~2 you were caring for other children~~
  - ~~3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative~~
  - ~~4 or some other reason?~~

**APPLIES IF NOWANT=3 (reason did not want work: looking after family/home)**

employed/self-employed

- 273-272. LKSELA** **UK**  
*Were you looking for work...* **EQ**  
**EUROSTAT**
- 1 as an employee
  - 2 or as self-employed?
  - 3 no preference

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK**

i.e.  
 IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk  
 OR ((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk  
 AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work in ref wk

- 274-273. LKSELC** **UK**  
*Will you be working ...* **EQ**  
**EUROSTAT**
- 1 as an employee
  - 2 or as self employed?

**APPLIES IF WAIT1 (waiting to take up job)**  
**OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work)**

full / part-time

- 275-274. LKFTPA** **UK**  
*Were you looking for...* **EQ**  
**EUROSTAT**
- 1 full-time
  - 2 or part-time (work)?
  - 3 no preference

**APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (seeking work as employee),**  
**3 (no preference over working as employee/self-employed), question not answered**

**276-275. LKFTPC**

*Will you be working...*

- 1 full-time
- 2 or part-time?

EQ

UK  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (will be working as an employee), question not answered**

**277-276. AXPA**

*If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job?*

- 1 yes, would accept a part-time job
- 2 no, would not accept a part-time job

SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

UK

**APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (seeking FT work)**

**278-277. AXPB**

*If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job?*

- 1 yes, would accept a part-time job
- 2 no, would not accept a part-time job

SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

UK

**APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (will be working FT)**

**279-278. AXFA**

*If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job?*

- 1 yes, would accept a full-time job
- 2 no, would not accept a full-time job

SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

UK

**APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (was seeking PT work)**

**280-279. AXFB**

*If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job?*

- 1 yes, would accept a full-time job
- 2 no, would not accept a full-time job

SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

UK

**APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (will be working PT)**



main method(s) of seeking work

281-280. METHMP

*In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...*

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office?
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?  
 ① If you code 6 - code 7 as well (unless code 6 occupies final space allowed)
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

UK  
EQ  
**CODE ALL**  
**THAT APPLY**  
**INDIVIDUAL**  
**PROMPT**  
**FORCED**  
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)  
OR (LOOK4=1))  
AND ((LKSELA=1)  
OR (LKSELC=1))  
OR (LKYT4=1)

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk  
Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk  
Seeking work as employee  
Will be working as employee  
Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

281. **MAINME**

① Code main method from those coded at previous question

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

UK  
**FORCED**

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHMP (employee)**

283-282. INETME

May I just check, did any of the methods you used to look for work involve using the internet?

UK  
EQ

- 1      yes
- 2      no

283. **METHSE**

*In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...*

- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1) OR (LOOK4=1)) AND ((LKSELA=2) OR (LKSELC=2)) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk  
Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk  
Seeking work as self employee  
Will be working as self employee

284. **MAINMS**

① Main method from those coded at previous question

- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

UK  
EQ  
FORCED

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (self-employed)**

285. **METHAL**

*In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...*

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office?
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?  
① If you code 6 - code 7 as well (unless code 6 occupied final space allowed)
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1) OR (LOOK4=1)) AND ((LKSELA=3)) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk  
Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk  
No preference over employed/ self employee

286. **MAINMA**

① Code main method from those coded at previous question

UK

- |    |   |    |
|----|---|----|
| 1  | visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?       | EQ |
| 2  | visit a Careers Office  |    |
| 3  | visit a Jobclub?  |    |
| 4  | have your name on the books of a private employment agency?                 |    |
| 5  | advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?              |    |
| 6  | answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?           |    |
| 7  | study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet? |    |
| 8  | apply directly to employers?  |    |
| 9  | ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?              |    |
| 10 | wait for the results of an application for a job?                           |    |
| 11 | look for premises or equipment for a job?                                   |    |
| 12 | seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?                             |    |
| 13 | try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?         |    |
| 14 | do anything else to find work?  |    |

FORCED

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (no preference over employee/self-employed)**

287. **METHM**

COMBINES THE ANSWERS OF THESE VARIABLES TO GIVE ONE VARIABLE FOR MAIN METHOD OF SEEKING WORK

UK

EQ

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 1  | visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?       |
| 2  | visit a Careers Office  |
| 3  | visit a Jobclub?  |
| 4  | have your name on the books of a private employment agency?                 |
| 5  | advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?              |
| 6  | answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?           |
| 7  | study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet? |
| 8  | apply directly to employers?  |
| 9  | ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?              |
| 10 | wait for the results of an application for a job?                           |
| 11 | look for premises or equipment for a job?                                   |
| 12 | seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?                             |
| 13 | try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?         |
| 14 | do anything else to find work?  |

FORCED

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE TO MAINME OR MAINMA OR MAINMS**

availability to start work

288. **START**

*If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?*

UK

EQ

EUROSTAT

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no  |

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT A NEW JOB**

i.e.

IF (LOOK4=1)

Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk

OR (LKYT4=1)

Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

OR (LIKEWK=1)

Not seeking work but would like a job

OR (JBAWAY=3)

Waiting to start work in ref wk

OR (WAIT=1)

Waiting to start work

OR (DIFJOB=1)

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

289. YSTART

Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks?

- 1 must complete education
- 2 cannot leave present job within 2 weeks
- 3 looking after the family/home
- 4 temporarily sick or injured
- 5 long-term sick or disabled
- 6 other reason

UK  
EQ  
CODE MAIN  
REASON ONLY  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF START=2 (not available to start job/government scheme in 2 wks after ref wk)**

290. YSTRTF

(May I just check), was the main reason you could not start work because...

- 1 you were caring for children below school age
- 2 you were caring for other children
- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative or some other reason?
- 4

UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF YSTART=3 (not able to start job/scheme due to home/family commitments)**

~~292-291.~~ FUTWK

Do you think you will work in the future?

- 1 Definitely (will work in the future)
- 2 Probably (will work in the future)
- 3 Probably not (work in the future)
- 4 Definitely not (work in the future)
- 1 Don't know/Can't say

UK  
EQ  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY

**APPLIES IF LOOKING FOR WORK AND WOULD NOT HAVE BEEN ABLE TO START WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS OR NOT LOOKING FOR WORK AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB ALREADY OBTAINED.**

IF (LOOK4=1  
AND START=2)

Looked for paid work in last 4 weeks  
Would not have been able to start work within last 2 weeks

OR (LOOK4=2  
AND (WAIT=2)

Did not look for paid work in last 4 weeks  
Was not waiting to take up a job already obtained

~~293-292.~~ FWKWEN

When do you think this might be...

- 1 Within the next year
- 2 More than one year but less than five
- 3 More than five years?
- 4 Don't know

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF FUTWK = 1 (definitely will work in the future) or 2 (probably will work in the future) or 5 (don't know/can't say if will work in the future)**

duration of job search

293. LKTIMA

*How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?*

EQ

UK

EUROSTAT

- 1 not yet started
- 2 less than 1 month
- 3 1 month but less than 3 months
- 4 3 months but less than 6 months
- 5 6 months but less than 12 months
- 6 12 months but less than 18 months
- 7 18 months but less than 2 years
- 8 2 years but less than 3 years
- 9 3 years but less than 4 years
- 10 4 years but less than 5 years
- 11 5 years or more

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB**

**i.e.**

IF (DIFJOB=1)

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

OR (((LOOK4=1)

Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk

OR (LKYT4=1))

Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

AND (JBAWAY NE 3))

Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk

294. LKTIMB

*How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job?*

EQ

UK

EUROSTAT

- 1 not yet started
- 2 less than 1 month
- 3 1 month but less than 3 months
- 4 3 months but less than 6 months
- 5 6 months but less than 12 months
- 6 12 months but less than 18 months
- 7 18 months but less than 2 years
- 8 2 years but less than 3 years
- 9 3 years but less than 4 years
- 10 4 years but less than 5 years
- 11 5 years or more

**APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to start job/scheme)**

**OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)**

activity before seeking work

295. **BEFOR**

What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you...

- 1 working
- 2 in full-time education or training or on a government scheme
- 3 looking after the family or home
- 4 or were you doing something else?

EQ UK  
**CODE ONE ONLY**  
**(MAIN ACTIVITY)**  
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

IF LKTIMA=2 through 11  
 OR LKTIMB = 2 through 11  
 AND JBAWAY=2 or 3

OR YTETMP=3 or 5)

Period spent seeking work thus far  
 Time taken to find job  
 Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk  
 At college/training centre in ref wk, temporarily away from college/training centre in ref wk

~~294-296.~~ **BEFORF**

(May I just check), was the ~~main~~ reason you were not working because...

- 1 you were caring for children below school age
- 2 you were caring for other children
- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
- 4 or some other reason?

UK  
       EQ

**APPLIES IF BEFOR=3 (family/home commitments before seeking work)**

**BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT**

**297. STTBEN**

*I would now like to ask you about state benefits/tax credits that you may be receiving or claiming.* EQ

UK  
CODE1 TO  
CONTINUE

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69**

i.e.

IF ((AGE<70)

OR (WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref. Week

OR (JBAWAY= 1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week

**298. BENFTS**

*In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance Credits)* EQ

UK  
EUROSTAT

1 yes

2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69**

i.e.

IF ((AGE<70)

OR (WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref. Week

OR (JBAWAY= 1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week

**299. TPBEN03[1-9]**

UK

*Which of the following types of benefit (including Child Benefit) were you claiming?*

1 Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits?

Income Support (not as an unemployed person)?

3 Sickness or Disability benefits?

4 State Pension?

5 Family related benefits (excluding Child Benefit and tax credits)?

6 Child benefit?

7 Housing, or Council Tax Benefit (GB only) Rent or rate rebate (NI only)?

8 Tax credits?

9 Other?

EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
2  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING BENEFITS**

i.e.

BENFTS=1

**300. UNEMBN[1-2]**

*In the week ending Sunday the [date] were you claiming...* EQ

UK  
ASK OR RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
EUROSTAT

1 Job seeker's Allowance

2 or National Insurance Credits?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR**

**NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS**

i.e.

TPBEN03=1

**301. JSATYP**

*Was your Job seeker's Allowance...*

- 1 contributory JSA
- 2 income based JSA
- 3 or both?
- 4 don't know

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOB SEEKER'S ALLOWANCE**

i.e.

UNEMBN=1

**302. JSADUR**

*...and how long have you been claiming Job Seeker's Allowance and/or NI Credits?*

- 1 less than 1 month
- 2 1 month but less than 3 months
- 3 3 months but less than 6 months
- 4 6 months but less than 12 months
- 5 12 months but less than 18 months
- 6 18 months but less than 2 years
- 7 2 years but less than 3 years
- 8 3 years but less than 4 years
- 9 4 years but less than 5 years
- 10 5 years or more

EQ UK

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS i.e.**

TPBEN03=1

**303. INCSUP**

*(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Income Support as a..*

- 1 sick person
- 2 pensioner
- 3 lone parent
- 4 or any other form or premium of income support?

EQ UK  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed person)**

i.e.

TPBEN03=2

**304. SKDSBN3[1-7]**

*(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...*

- 1 Incapacity Benefit?
- 2 Severe Disablement Allowance?
- 4 Statutory Sick Pay?
- 5 Invalid Care Allowance?
- 7 Disability Living Allowance?
- 8 Attendance Allowance?
- 9 Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit?

EQ UK  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT**

i.e.

TPBEN03=3



**305. PENBEN3[1-3]**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

- 1 Retirement or Old Person's Pension?
- 2 Widowed Parents' Allowance?
- 3 Bereavement Allowance or Widow's Pension?
- 4 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension (including any related allowances)?

EQ UK  
ASK OR RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING PENSION RELATED BENEFITS**

i.e.

TPBEN03=4

**304-306. FAMLY03[1-3]**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

- 1 Guardian's Allowance?
- 4 Maternity Allowance
- 5 Statutory Maternity Pay?

EQ UK  
ASK OR RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING FAMILY RELATED BENEFITS**

i.e.

TPBEN03=5

**305-307. HSNGB[1-2]**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

- 1 Housing Benefit?
- 2 Council Tax Benefit?

EQ GB  
ASK OR RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT**

i.e.

TPBEN03=7

**308. HSNANI[1-2]**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

- 1 Rent or rate rebate?
- 2 Rate rebate?

EQ NI  
ASK OR RECORD  
ONE ONLY

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT**

i.e.

TPBEN03=7

**307-309. NTAXCRD[1-5]**

Which (if any) of the following Tax Credit payments are you at present receiving [in your own right]. Please include any lump sum payments under £105 received since April 2003?

- 1 N/A
- 2 N/A
- 3 N/A
- 4 Working Tax Credit (excluding any childcare tax credit)
- 5 Child Tax Credit (including any childcare tax credit)
- 6 (None of these)

UK EQ  
RUNNING PROMPT  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

To 5 April 2003 display 1, 2, 3, 6

From 6 April to 30 April 2003 display 1, 2, 4, 5, 6

From May 2003 display 4, 5, 6

From 6 April to 30 April 2003 soft check if codes 1-2 used

**APPLIES IF WORKING OR CHILD TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND CLAIMING BENEFITS (BENFTS=1)**

~~308.~~

~~308-310~~ **CCTC**

Does your [name of tax credit] include a Child Care Tax Credit to help pay for child care expenses?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING TAX CREDIT (OR WORKING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT, OR DISABLED PERSONS TAX CREDIT IF WITHIN RELEVANT TIME PERIOD)**

i.e.

NTAXCRD = 4 or (NTAXCRD = 1,2 and BEFORE 30/4/03)

~~309.NTCORIGIN~~

~~Just before you started receiving [Working Tax Credit/ Child Tax Credit], were you or your partner receiving any of the following?~~

~~Prompt: Which others?~~

- ~~1 Working Families' Tax Credit~~
- ~~2 Disabled Person's Tax Credit~~
- ~~3 Children's Tax Credit~~
- ~~4 Income Support~~
- ~~5 Jobseekers' Allowance (income based)~~
- ~~6 (None of these)~~

~~UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY~~

~~**APPLIES IF RECEIVING WORKING TAX CREDIT OR CHILD TAX CREDIT AND NOT MENTIONED THE PARTICULAR TAX OR BENEFIT ELSEWHERE**~~

~~i.e.~~

~~NTAXCRD = 4 OR 5 AND (NTAXCRD ≠ 1 OR NTAXCRD ≠ 2 OR NTAXCRD ≠ 3 OR TPBEN01 ≠ 2 OR UNEMBN ≠ 1)~~

~~310-311~~ **TAXFUT3[1-5]**

~~Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for any of the following tax credits?~~

- ~~1 Working Families' Tax Credit~~
- ~~2 Disabled person's Tax credit~~
- ~~3 Children's Tax credit~~
- ~~4 Working Tax Credit~~
- ~~5 Child Tax Credit~~
- ~~6 None of these~~

~~EQ  
UK  
RUNNING PROMPT  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY~~

~~**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69 AND NOT SAID ELSEWHERE THAT THEY ARE CLAIMING**~~

~~i.e.~~

~~IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY= 1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)) AND (NTAXCRD ≠ 4 OR NTAXCRD ≠ 5)~~

**EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO**

**311-312. OYCIRC**

*I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation 12 months ago, that is in [date], were you...*

- 1 working in a paid job or business?
- 2 laid off, or on short time at firm?
- 3 unemployed, actively seeking work?
- 4 on a special government scheme?
- 5 doing unpaid work for yourself or a relative
- 6 a full-time student or pupil?
- 7 looking after the family or home?
- 8 temporarily sick or injured?
- 9 long-term sick or disabled?
- 10 retired from paid work?
- 11 none of these

UK  
 SPRING  
 CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
 THAT APPLIES  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF SCHM04 NE 97**

industry, occupation

**312-313. OYSIND**

*Were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/in your last job?*

- 1 yes, the same
- 2 no, different

UK  
 SPRING  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS**

i.e.

IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5

Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk

**313-314. OYINDD**

*What did the firm/organisation you worked for 12 months ago mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?*

Describe fully - probe manufacturing, processing or distribution; main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc

UK  
 SPRING  
 MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)**

**314-315. OYINDT**

[① Interviewer Instruction](#) - Enter a title for the industry of 12 months ago

UK  
 SPRING  
 MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)**

**315-316. OYSOCC**

*Was your (main) occupation 12 months ago exactly the same as it was last week/in your last job?*

- 1 yes, exactly the same
- 2 no, different

UK  
 SPRING  
 MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

316-317. OYOCCT

What was your (main) job 12 months ago?

[① Interviewer Instruction](#) - Enter job title

\_\_\_\_ MAIN

UK  
SPRING

APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)

317-318. OYOCDD

What did you mainly do in that job?

[① Interviewer Instruction](#) - Check special qualifications/training

\_\_\_\_ MAIN

UK  
SPRING

APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)

employed/self-employed

318-319. OYSTAT

(May I just check) in your occupation 12 months ago, were you...

- 1 working as an employee
- 2 or were you self-employed?

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),  
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

whether manager, number of staff

319-320. OYSUPVI

In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1, \_\_\_\_\_ Employee 12 months ago

320-321. OYMNGE

Did you have any managerial duties?

- 1 manager
- 2 foreman/supervisor
- 3 not manager/supervisor

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)

321-322. OYMPE02

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250 - 499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)

**322-323. OYSOLO**

*Were you working on your own or did you have employees?*

- 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
- 2 with employees

SPRING

UK

ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk)**

**323-324. OYMPS02**

*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?*

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250 – 499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

SPRING

UK

MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYSOLO=2 (was self-employed 12 months before ref wk)**

full time / part-time

**324-325. OYFTPT**

*In that job 12 months ago, were you working...*

- 1 full-time
- 2 or part-time?

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),  
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

## RECONCILIATION BETWEEN WORK AND FAMILY LIFE

(Please note .U14KIDS, .U18KIDS, MLESS and SCONMLES are routing variables and not question variables).

<b>326.</b>	<b><u>BWLINT</u></b>	<b>UK</b>
	<u>I'm now going to ask you about your care responsibilities and the care services you use.</u>	<b>SPRING</b>
	<u>Code 1 to continue</u>	<b>EUROSTAT</b>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE AND HAS A CHILD WITHIN THE HOUSEHOLD.**

i.e.

IF (AGE<65

AND .U14KIDS=1

AND IF (WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1.6.8.9.19))

At least one child under 14 in the household

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

<b>327.</b>	<b><u>USCHCA</u></b>	<b>UK</b>
	<u>During a usual week, what is the main type of childcare used for children in your household while you are working (outside of compulsory school hours)?</u>	<b>SPRING</b>
	<u>1 Childcare services (including paid childminders), preschool</u>	<b>EUROSTAT</b>
	<u>2 Partner who is living in the household</u>	<b>PROMPT AS</b>
	<u>3 Relatives/Neighbours/Friends (unpaid)</u>	<b>NECESSARY</b>
	<u>4 No childcare used</u>	

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 65 OR UNDER AND HAS A CHILD WITHIN THE HOUSEHOLD.**

i.e.

IF (AGE<65

AND .U14KIDS=1

AND IF (WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1.6.8.9.19))

At least one child under 14 in the household

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

328. **RGCHCA** UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT  
IF .U14 KIDS=1 (At least one child aged under 14 in the household)  
Apart from the children living in your household, do you regularly take care of children aged 14 and under without being paid?  
 1 Yes  
 2 No

IF .U14 KIDS NE 1 (No children aged 14 in the household)  
Do you regularly take care of children aged 14 and under without being paid?  
 1 Yes  
 2 No

**APPLIES IF AGE < 65**

329. **RGADCA** UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT  
*Do you regularly look after ill, disabled, or elderly relatives or friends aged 15 or more, in need of care, without being paid?*  
 ① Note that only unpaid care should be coded 'yes' here – care in a professional capacity should not be counted.  
 1 Yes  
 2 No

**APPLIES IF AGE < 65**

330. **CHGWLF** UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT  
*Which of the following statements best describes your current situation*  
 1 You would like to work (more) and reduce your care responsibilities?  
 2 You would like to work fewer hours/stop work and increase time spent caring?  
 3 You would like to leave things as they are?  
 4 Don't know

**APPLIES IF REGULARLY TAKES CARE OF CHILDREN UNDER 14 OR OF CHILDREN AGED OVER 15 IN NEED, DISABLED, OR ELDERLY**

i.e.

IF (.U14KIDS =1)  
 OR (IF RGCHCA = 1  
 OR RGADCA = 1

At least one child aged under 14 in the household  
 Regularly takes care of children aged 14 and under  
 Regularly takes care of children in need aged 15, elderly, or disabled.

331. **CHCWKM** UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT  
*Is the reason you are not working the hours you would like to work because of a lack of, or the unsuitability of childcare services?*  
 1 Yes  
 2 No

**APPLIES IF REGULARLY TAKES CARE OF CHILDREN UNDER 14 OR OF CHILDREN AGED OVER 15 IN NEED, DISABLED, OR ELDERLY**

i.e.

IF (.U14KIDS =1)  
 OR (IF RGCHCA = 1  
 OR RGADCA = 1

At least one child aged under 14 in the household  
 Regularly takes care of children aged 14 and under  
 Regularly takes care of children in need aged 15, elderly, or disabled.

332. **CHCRES**

*In terms of childcare, what your reasons for not working (more). Is it...*

- 1 A lack of childcare services ?
- 2 Childcare services are too expensive?
- 3 Available childcare services are not of sufficient quality?
- 4 Other reason (not linked with lack of suitable childcare services)

UK  
 SPRING  
 EUROSTAT  
 CODE ALL  
 THAT APPLY  
 INDIVIDUAL  
 PROMPT

**APPLIES IF CHCKWM =1 (not working hours they would like because of lack of or unsuitability of childcare services)**

333. **CHCRESM**

*May I just check...What is your main reason (for not working (more))?*

- 1 A lack of childcare services
- 2 Childcare services are too expensive
- 3 Available childcare services are not of sufficient quality
- 4 Other reason (not linked with lack of suitable childcare services)

UK  
 SPRING  
 EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF CHCKWM =1 (not working hours they would like because of lack of or unsuitability of childcare services)**

334. **LACCHC**

*When is there a lack of childcare services?*

① Only use code 3 if it is impossible for the respondent to choose between code 1 or 2.

- 1 During the day (approx. 7am to 7pm)
- 2 At special times (before 7am, after 7pm, weekends, school holidays)
- 3 Or both
- 4 Don't know (has no idea about future working hours) {Blanked if wrking=1}

UK  
 SPRING  
 EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF CHCRESM =1 (lack of childcare services)**

335. **ADCWKM**

*Is the fact you are not working (more) linked to the lack of or the unsuitability of care services for ill, disabled, or elderly adults?*

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

UK  
 SPRING  
 EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RGADCA=1 (regularly looks after ill, disabled, or elderly relatives or friends aged 15 or more in need of care without being paid) AND CHGWLF =1 (would like to work (more) and reduce care responsibilities)**

336. **ADCRES**

*In terms of taking care of ill, disabled or elderly adults, what are your reasons for not working (more). Is it...*

- 1 A lack of adult care services?
- 2 Adult care services are too expensive?
- 3 Available adult care services are not of sufficient quality?
- 4 Other reason (not linked with lack of suitable care services for adults)

UK  
 SPRING  
 EUROSTAT  
 CODE ALL  
 THAT APPLY  
 INDIVIDUAL  
 PROMPT

**APPLIES IF ADCWKM =1 (not working hours they would like because of lack of or unsuitability of care services for ill, disabled, or elderly adults)**



337. **ADCRESM**

May I just check, what is your main reason (for not working (more))?

- 1 A lack of adult care services
- 2 Adult care services are too expensive
- 3 Available adult care services are not of sufficient quality
- 4 Other reason (not linked with lack of suitable care services for adults)

UK  
 SPRING  
 EUROSTAT  
 CODE ALL  
 THAT APPLY  
 INDIVIDUAL  
 PROMPT

**APPLIES IF ADCWKM =1 (not working hours they would like because of lack of or unsuitability of care services for ill, disabled, or elderly adults)**

338. **LACADC**

When is there a lack of adult care services?

① Only use code 3 if it is impossible for the respondent to choose between code 1 or 2.

- 1 During the day (approx. 7am to 7pm)
- 2 At special times (before 7am, after 7pm, weekends, school holidays)
- 3 Or both
- 4 Don't know (has no idea about future working hours) {Blanked if Wrking=1}

UK  
 SPRING  
 EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF ADCRESM =1 (lack of childcare services)**

339. **SPCHCA**

In the last 12 months, have you made any special arrangements with your employer so you could care for your children during school holidays, or when the usual childcare services were unavailable?

① Special arrangements include taking days off or reducing the number of hours worked.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

UK  
 SPRING  
 EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 65 OR UNDER AND HAS A CHILD WITHIN THE HOUSEHOLD.**

i.e.

IF (AGE<65

AND .U14KIDS=1

AND IF (WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1,6,8,9,19))

At least one child under 14 in the household  
 Paid work in ref wk  
 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
 Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment  
 Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment  
 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

340. **NTSTCH**

Was this because you could not find a suitable childcare service to replace the usual childcare arrangement (on at least one occasion)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

UK  
 SPRING  
 EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF SPCHCA=1 (has made special arrangements with employer to care for children during school holidays, or when usual care services were unavailable).**

341. **DFCHSE**

*What was the main difficulty you met with finding alternative childcare services?*

- 1 A lack of services during the day (weekdays 7am to 7pm)?
- 2 A lack of services at special times (weekdays before 7am or after 7pm weekends, school holidays)?
- 3 Services were too expensive?
- 4 Services were not of sufficient quality?
- 5 Other reasons

**UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY**

**APPLIES IF NTSTCH=1 (was not able to find a suitable childcare service to replace the usual childcare arrangement)**

342. **VARWINT**

*I'm now going to ask you about being able to change your working pattern for family reasons.*

Code 1 to Continue

**UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE AND HAS A CHILD WITHIN THE HOUSEHOLD.**

i.e.

IF (AGE<65

AND .U14KIDS=1

AND IF (WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1,6,8,9,19))

At least one child under 14 in the household

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

343. **VARWF**

*Is it possible for you to vary the start and/or end of your working day by at least one hour?*

① If respondent says 'yes', please probe for correct response option.

- 1 Yes, generally (possible)
- 2 Yes, rarely (possible)
- 3 No, not possible

**UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE AND HAS A CHILD WITHIN THE HOUSEHOLD.**

i.e.

IF (AGE<65

AND .U14KIDS=1

AND IF (WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1,6,8,9,19))

At least one child under 14 in the household

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

344. **FAMWKT**

*Is it possible for you to take whole days off without using holidays and special leave?*

① If respondent says 'yes', please probe for correct response option.

- 1 Yes, generally (possible)
- 2 Yes, rarely (possible)
- 3 No, not possible

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE AND HAS A CHILD WITHIN THE HOUSEHOLD.**

i.e.

IF (AGE<65

AND .U14KIDS=1

AND IF (WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1,6,8,9,19))

At least one child under 14 in the household

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Employer based training, project based training,

temporarily away from employment

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

345. **FAMSKT**

*Have you taken time off from work for family sickness or emergencies without using holidays in the last 12 months?*

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE AND HAS A CHILD WITHIN THE HOUSEHOLD.**

i.e.

IF (AGE<65

AND .U14KIDS=1

AND IF (WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1,6,8,9,19))

At least one child under 14 in the household

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Employer based training, project based training,

temporarily away from employment

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

346. **SPLREM**

*Was this time taken off as...*

- 1 Paid 'special leave'
- 2 Unpaid 'special leave'
- 3 Or was some other arrangement always used?

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF FAMSKT=1 (has taken time off from work for family sickness or emergencies without using holidays in the last 12 months).**

347. **PARINT**

*I now want to ask about Parental Leave. All employees who have completed one year's continuous service are legally entitled to take a period of 13 weeks unpaid leave to care for children under the age of 5, or 18 weeks unpaid leave for children with disabilities who are under the age of 18. It is usually taken as a block of leave, that is, a number of weeks at a time to care for children. This type of leave is not the same as Maternity or Paternity Leave, or time off for emergencies.*

Code 1 to continue

**UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A CHILD WITHIN THE HOUSEHOLD AGED UNDER 18 AND IS WORKING OR HAS BEEN WORKED WITHIN THE LAST 12 MONTHS AND HAS NOT BEEN SELF-EMPLOYED FOR MORE THAN 12 MONTHS.**

i.e.

AND .U18KIDS=1  
AND IF (WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS=1)  
OR (MLESS<=12)  
OR (SCONMLES<=12)

At least one child under 14 in the household  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
Has worked in the last 12 months  
Is self-employed but has not been self-employed for more than 12 months

348. **PARLEA**

*In the last 12 months, have you taken any Parental Leave for children in your family?*

1 Yes  
2 No

**UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A CHILD WITHIN THE HOUSEHOLD AGED UNDER 18 AND IS WORKING OR HAS BEEN WORKED WITHIN THE LAST 12 MONTHS AND HAS NOT BEEN SELF-EMPLOYED FOR MORE THAN 12 MONTHS.**

i.e.

AND .U18KIDS=1  
AND IF (WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS=1)  
OR (MLESS<=12)  
OR (SCONMLES<=12)

At least one child under 14 in the household  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
Has worked in the last 12 months  
Is self-employed but has not been self-employed for more than 12 months

349. **PARLTY**

*Was this leave...*

1 Taken in one block, full-time  
2 Taken part-time  
3 Taken in another arrangement or combination of arrangements?

**UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF PARLEA=1 (HAS TAKEN PARENTAL LEAVE WITHIN THE LAST 12 MONTHS).**

350. **PARLRM**

*Was this leave...*

1 Fully paid  
2 partly paid  
3 or not paid at all?

**UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF PARLEA=1 (HAS TAKEN PARENTAL LEAVE WITHIN THE LAST 12 MONTHS).**

351. **NOPARL**

*What is your main reason for not taking parental leave over the last 12 months?*

- 1 Had no legal right to take parental leave.
- 2 Parental leave unpaid or pay too low
- 3 Not enough flexibility in choice of the parental leave period
- 4 Negative effects on social security
- 5 Negative effects on the career/negative perception from the employer
- 6 Preference for work (for other reasons than codes 2 to 5)
- 7 Unaware of (right to) parental leave
- 8 Other reason

**UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY**

**APPLIES IF PARLEA=2 (HAS NOT TAKEN PARENTAL LEAVE WITHIN THE LAST 12 MONTHS).**

## EDUCATION AND TRAINING

### qualifications currently held

**352. QUALCH45**

*I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you have any qualifications...*

1 from school, college or university?

2 connected with work?

3 from government schemes?

4 from a **Modern** Apprenticeship?

5 from having been educated at home, when you were of school age?

~~56~~ no qualifications?

~~67~~ don't know

EQ

UK

CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
**INDIVIDUAL**  
**PROMPT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59

OR WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1)

AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

Not State pension age

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Not just 16

**326.**

**326-353. QUALS4**

Which qualifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications?

- |   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher</li> <li>2 diploma in higher education</li> <li>3 HNC/HND</li> <li>4 ONC/OND</li> <li>5 BTEC/ BEC/TEC/EdExcel</li> <li>6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC</li> <li>7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)</li> <li>8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned</li> <li>9 other higher education qualification below degree level</li> <li>10 A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent</li> <li>11 Higher (Scotland)</li> <li>12 Welsh Baccalaureate</li> <li>13 International Baccalaureate</li> <li>14 NVQ/SVQ</li> <li>15 GNVQ/GSVQ</li> <li>16 AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent</li> <li>17 certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent</li> <li>18 Access to HE</li> <li>19 O-level or equivalent</li> <li>20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade (Scotland)</li> <li>21 GCSE/ Vocational GCSE</li> <li>22 CSE</li> <li>23 National Qualifications (Scotland)</li> <li>24 RSA/ OCR</li> <li>25 City &amp; Guilds</li> <li>26 YT Certificate</li> <li>27 Key Skills</li> <li>28 Basic Skills</li> <li>29 Entry Level Qualifications (Wales)</li> <li>30 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications</li> </ol> | <p><b>EQ</b></p> |
|---|------------------|

**UK**  
**CODE ALL**  
**THAT APPLY**  
**PROMPT AS**  
**NECESSARY**  
**EUROSTAT**

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS**

i.e.

IF QUALCH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Qualifications from school, college, university, modern apprenticeship, connected with work, government schemes, don't know or question not answered

354. QLSTYR		UK
<u>Which, if any of these qualifications did you gain in the last 12 months?</u>		<u>EQ</u>
1	<u>degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher</u>	<u>CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY</u>
2	<u>diploma in higher education</u>	
3	<u>HNC/HND</u>	
4	<u>ONC/OND</u>	
5	<u>BTEC/ BEC/TEC/EdExcel</u>	
6	<u>SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC</u>	
7	<u>teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)</u>	
8	<u>nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned</u>	
9	<u>other higher education qualification below degree level</u>	
10	<u>A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent</u>	
11	<u>Higher (Scotland)</u>	
12	<u>Welsh Baccalaureate</u>	
13	<u>International Baccalaureate</u>	
14	<u>NVQ/SVQ</u>	
15	<u>GNVQ/GSVQ</u>	
16	<u>AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent</u>	
17	<u>certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent</u>	
18	<u>Access to HE</u>	
19	<u>O-level or equivalent</u>	
20	<u>Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade (Scotland)</u>	
21	<u>GCSE/ Vocational GCSE</u>	
22	<u>CSE</u>	
23	<u>National Qualifications (Scotland)</u>	
24	<u>RSA/ OCR</u>	
25	<u>City &amp; Guilds</u>	
26	<u>YT Certificate</u>	
27	<u>Key Skills</u>	
28	<u>Basic Skills</u>	
29	<u>Entry Level Qualifications (Wales)</u>	
30	<u>any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications</u>	
31	<u>None in the last 12 months</u> (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)	

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND IS AGED 19 OR OLDER**

i.e.

IF AGE >=19 AND

IF QUALCH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Qualifications from school, college, university, modern apprenticeship, connected with work, government schemes, don't know or question not answered

**327-355. OTHQAL**

*You said you have a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could you describe this qualification...*

① INTERVIEWER:- Type a brief description of the qualification

RECORD

**UK**  
**EQ**  
**ASK OR** \_\_\_\_\_

**APPLIES IF QUALS4 = 30 (other professional / vocational or foreign qualification)**



356. **DEGREE4**

Is your/his/her degree...

- 1 a higher degree (including PGCE)?
- 2 a first degree?
- 3 a foundation degree?
- 4 graduate member of a professional institution?
- 5 other?
- 6 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE FIRST  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QUALS4=1 (degree)**

~~329-357.~~ **HIGHO**

Was your higher degree...

- 1 a Doctorate
- 2 a Masters
- 3 a Postgraduate Certificate in Education
- 4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?
- 5 don't know

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE FIRST  
THAT APPLIES

**APPLIES IF DEGREE4=1 (higher degree)**

~~330-358.~~ **OTHDEG**

You said that the type of degree you have is not a higher degree, first degree, foundation Degree or graduate membership of a professional institution. Please describe what type of degree it is.

[🔗](#) Enter a text of at most 225 characters

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF DEGREE4 = 5 (other)**

~~331-359.~~ **SUBJCT**

[🔗](#) ~~INTERVIEWER~~ Enter subject title of highest qualification

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF DEGREE4=RESPONSE  
OR QUALS4=8 (nursing/medical qualification)**

~~332-360.~~ **SINCOM**

Was your degree or nursing/medical qualification ...

- 1 single subject
- 2 a combined subject in one subject area
- 3 a combined subject in more than one subject area?

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF DEGREE4=RESPONSE  
OR QUALS4=8 (nursing/medical qualification)**

~~333-361.~~ **SNGDEG**

[🔗](#) Code subject studied in qualification

Press spacebar to enter coding frame

EQ UK

~~334-362.~~ **CMBDEG**

[🔗](#) ~~INTERVIEWER~~ Enter subjects of combined subject degree

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF SINCOM NE1 (not a single subject degree)**

**335-363. CMBMAIN**

**① INTERVIEWER** Probe main subject area studied in qualification (.....)

- 1 Medicine
- 2 Medical Related Subjects
- 3 Biological Sciences
- 4 Agricultural Sciences
- 5 Physical/Environmental Sciences
- 6 Mathematical Sciences and
- 7 Engineering
- 8 Technology
- 9 Architecture and related subjects
- 10 Social Sciences (including Law)
- 11 Business and Financial Studies
- 12 Librarianship and Information Studies
- 13 Linguistics, English, Celtic
- 14 European Languages
- 15 Other Languages
- 16 Humanities
- 17 Arts
- 18 Education

**UK  
EQ  
CODE 1  
ONLY**

**APPLIES IF SINCOM=2 (Combined subject in more than one subject area)**

**364. DEGCLS**

What class of degree did you achieve?

- 1 First
- 2 Upper Second/2i
- 3 Lower Second/2ii
- 4 Third
- 5 Pass
- 6 Other
- 7 Don't know

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF DEGREE4=2 (A First Degree)**

**365. TEACH4**

*Was your teaching qualification for...*

- 1 Further Education?
- 2 Key stage 4?
- 3 Key stage 3?
- 4 Key stage 2?
- 5 Key stage 1?
- 6 Foundation stage?
- 7 don't know

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF QUALS4=7 (teaching qualification)  
OR HIGHO=3 (PGCE)**

**337-366. NUMAL**

*Do you have...*

- 1 one A level (or equivalent)
- 2 or more than one?
- 3 don't know

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

**APPLIES IF QUALS4=10 (A level)**

**367. NUMSCE**

*Do you have...*

- 1 1 or 2 Highers
- 2 3 or more Highers
- 3 don't know

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF QUALS4=11 (Higher)**

**368. NUMAS**

*Do you have...*

- 1 one A/S level
- 2 2 or 3 A/S levels
- 3 or 4 or more passes at this level?
- 4 don't know

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF QUALS4=16 (A/S level)**

**340-369. TYPHST**

*What levels of National Qualifications do you have*

- 1 Access level?
- 2 Intermediate 1?
- 3 Intermediate 2?
- 4 Higher?
- 5 Advanced Higher?

UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY

**APPLIES IF QUALS4=23 (National Qualifications (Scotland))**  
(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

**341-370. ADVHST**

*Do you have...*

- 1 one Advanced Higher
- 2 or more than one?

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF TYPHST=5**  
(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

**342-371. HST**

*Do you have..*

- 1 three or more Highers
- 2 or fewer than three?

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF TYPHST=4 and ADVHST <=2**  
(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

**373-372. WLSHBC**

UK

*Is your Welsh baccalaureate*

- 1 at the intermediate level
- 2 or advanced level?
- 3 don't know.

EQ  
ASK OR RECORD

**APPLIES IF QUALS4=12 (has a Welsh baccalaureate)**

**373. QGCSE4**

Do you have any of the following qualifications

- 1 GCSEs below Grade C?
- 2 CSEs below Grade 1?
- 3 Standards grades 4-7/O Grades below C?
- 4 Scottish NQs Intermediate 1 below grade A?
- 5 Scottish NQs Intermediate 2 below grade D?
- 6 None of these

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

**APPLIES IF QUALS4=20 (Standard/Ordinary), 21 (GCSE), 22 (CSE)  
OR TYPHST= 2 (Intermediate 1) OR 3 (Intermediate 2)**  
(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

EQ UK  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

**344-374. GCSE4**

Do you have any of the following qualifications.

- 1 GCSEs Grade C or above?
- 2 CSEs Grade 1?
- 3 Standards grade 3 or above /O Grades C or above?
- 4 Scottish NQs Intermediate 1 grade A or above?
- 5 Scottish NQs Intermediate 2 grade D or above?
- 6 None of these

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

**APPLIES IF QGCSE4 NE 6**  
(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

EQ UK  
EUROSTAT  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT

**345.NUMOL4**

~~You mentioned that you have passes at~~

~~(GCSE Grade C or higher)~~

~~ASK OR~~

~~(CSE Grade 1)~~

~~(Standard Grade 3 or above / O Grade C or above)~~

~~(Scottish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above)~~

~~(Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D or above)~~

~~(GCE O Level)~~

~~How many passes do you have at this level?~~

~~1 one or two~~

~~2 three or four~~

~~3 five or more~~

~~4 don't know~~

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

**APPLIES IF QGCSE4=6 (None of these) OR GCSE4 NE 6 OR QUALS4=10 (O levels)**

UK

EQ

RECORD

EUROSTAT

<b>375. NUMOL5</b>	<b>UK</b>
<i>You mentioned that you have passes at</i>	<b>EQ</b>
<i>(GCSE Grade C or higher)</i>	<b>ASK OR</b>
<i>(CSE Grade 1)</i>	<b>RECORD</b>
<i>(Standard Grade 3 or above / O Grade C or above)</i>	<b>EUROSTAT</b>
<i>(Scottish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above)</i>	
<i>(Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D or above)</i>	
<i>(GCE O Level)</i>	

*How many passes do you have at this level?*

- 1 *fewer than five*
- 2 *or five or more*
- 3 *don't know*

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

**APPLIES IF QGCSE4=6 (None of these) OR GCSE4 NE 6 OR QUALS4=19 (O levels)**

<b>376. NUMOL5O</b>	<b>UK</b>
<i>Can I just check, do you have</i>	<b>EQ</b>
	<b>ASK OR</b>
	<b>RECORD</b>
1 <i>one or two</i>	
2 <i>three or four</i>	
3 <i>don't know</i>	

**APPLIES IF NUMOL5=1 (Fewer than five passes at GCSE, CSE Grade 1, Standard Grade 3 or above/O Grade C or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D or above, GCE O Level)**

<b>377. NUMOL5F</b>	<b>UK</b>
<i>Can I just check, do you have</i>	<b>EQ</b>
	<b>ASK OR</b>
	<b>RECORD</b>
1 <i>five to seven</i>	
2 <i>eight or more</i>	
3 <i>don't know</i>	

**APPLIES IF NUMOL5=2 (More than five passes at GCSE, CSE Grade 1, Standard Grade 3 or above/O Grade C or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D or above, GCE O Level)**

<b>378. BTEC</b>	<b>UK</b>
<i>Is your highest BTEC qualification...</i>	<b>EQ</b>
1 <i>at higher level (level4)?</i>	<b>CODE 1<sup>st</sup></b>
2 <i>at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?</i>	<b>THAT APPLIES</b>
3 <i>a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?</i>	<b>EUROSTAT</b>
4 <i>a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?</i>	
5 <i>don't know</i>	

**APPLIES IF QUALS4=5 (BTEC, BEC,TEC, EDEXCEL)**

<b>379. SCTVEC</b>	<b>UK</b>
<i>Is your highest SCOTVEC qualification...</i>	<b>EQ</b>
1 <i>higher level (Level 4)?</i>	<b>CODE 1<sup>st</sup></b>
2 <i>full National Certificate (level 3)?</i>	<b>THAT APPLIES</b>
3 <i>a first diploma or general diploma (level2)?</i>	<b>EUROSTAT</b>
4 <i>a first certificate or general certificate? (below level 2)?</i>	
5 <i>modules towards a National Certificate?</i>	
6 <i>don't know</i>	

**APPLIES IF QUALS4=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTVEC, SCOTBEC)**

<b>380. RSA</b>	<b>UK</b>
<i>Is your highest RSA / OCR...</i>	<b>EQ</b>
1 <i>a higher diploma?</i>	<b>CODE 1<sup>st</sup></b>
2 <i>an advanced diploma or advanced certificate?</i>	<b>THAT APPLIES</b>
3 <i>a diploma?</i>	<b>EUROSTAT</b>
4 <i>or some other RSA (including Stage I, II &amp; III)?</i>	

5 don't know

**APPLIES IF QUALS4=24 (RSA)**

**381. CANDG**

*Is your highest City & Guilds qualification...*

- 1 advanced craft/part 3?
- 2 craft/part 2?
- 3 foundation/part 1?
- 4 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QUALS4=25 (City & Guilds)**

**350-382. QGNVQ**

*Do you have any full GNVQs/GSVQs?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know
- 4 never heard of GNVQs/GSVQs

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS BUT NOT GNVQ/GSVQ**

i.e.

IF (QUALCH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, modern apprenticeship, don't know or question not answered  
Not GNVQ/GSVQ

AND (QUALS4 NE 15)

**383. GNVQ4**

*Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at...*

- 1 advanced level?
- 2 full intermediate level?
- 3 part one intermediate level?
- 4 full foundation level?
- 5 part on foundation level?
- 6 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT

**APPLIES IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) OR QUALS4=15 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ)**

**384. NVQSVQ**

*Do you have any full NVQs or FULL SVQs?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know
- 4 never heard of NVQs/SVQs

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND HAS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs**

i.e.

IF (QUALCH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, modern apprenticeship, don't know, or question not answered  
Not NVQ/SVQ

AND (QUALS4 NE 14)

**385. NVQLEV**

*What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ?*

- 1 level 1
- 2 level 2
- 3 level 3
- 4 level 4
- 5 level 5
- 6 don't know

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ) OR QUALS4=14 (NVQ or SVQ)**

**386. NVQUN**

*Do you have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the full ones you have*

UK  
EQ

just told me about)?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS OR HAS HEARD OF NVQs**

i.e.

IF (NVQSVQ=1 or 2 or 3)

Has NVQ/SVQ, doesn't have NVQ/SVQ, or don't know

OR (QUALS4 = 14)

Has NVQ or SVQ)

where highest qualification gained

355-387. QALPL99

Thinking about the instruction and learning you got for your highest qualification, was it obtained...

- 1 solely through school, college or some other education institution
- 2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution
- 3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's
- 4 or was it some other way?
- 5 don't know

SPRING  
MAIN

UK

EUROSTAT  
RUNNING PROMPT

**APPLIES IF QUALCH5=1, 2, 3, 4, 5 question not answered  
QUALS4= RESPONSE**

356-388. QLPLO99

What way was that?

- 1 government training
- 2 self directed/open learning
- 3 taking exam without taking a course
- 4 other
- 5 don't know

SPRING  
MAIN

UK

**APPLIES IF QALPL99=4 (qualification not solely from educational institution or solely via work)**

357-389. VOCQPL

May I just check, was the instruction and learning you received for your highest non-tertiary vocational qualification obtained ...

- 1 solely through school, college or some other education institution
- 2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution
- 3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's
- 4 or was it some other way?
- 5 don't know

UK  
 SPRING  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QUALS4=4, 5, 6, 14, 15, 24, 25, 26, 30 (vocational qualification)  
 AND QUALS4 NE 24 (not don't know)  
 AND IF VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION IS NOT THE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION**

358-390. VCQPLO

What way was that?

- 1 government training
- 2 self directed/open learning
- 3 taking exam without taking a course
- 4 other
- 5 don't know

UK  
 SPRING  
 MAIN

**APPLIES IF VOCQPL=4 (highest vocational qualification obtained in way other than through work, academic institution or a combination of the two)**

359-391. YERQAL1

(May I just check) when did you obtain your [highest qualification]?

- 1 Select if the answer is given as an age
- 2 Select if the answer is given as a year

EQ  
 UK

**APPLIES IF QUALCH5=1, 2, 3, 4, 5 OR 7 Has qualifications  
 AND QUALS4=RESPONSE**

360-392. YERQAL2

Do not read out

EQ  
 UK

Age at which [name] obtain the [highest qualification] answer given as an age

**APPLIES IF YERQAL1=1 Answer to YERQAL1 given as age**

361-393. YERQAL3

Do not read out

EQ  
 UK

In which year did [name] obtain the [highest qualification] answer given as a year

**APPLIES IF YERQAL1=2 Answer to YERQAL1 given as year**

362-394. SUBJQ

What is the main subject area of your [qualification]?

Press the space bar for the coding frame

UK  
 EQ  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD

APPLIES IF QUALS4(01-11)=2-4, 9 Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification  
 OR NVQLEV= 2, 3, 4 or 5 NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)  
 OR BTEC=1, 2 or 3 BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)  
 OR SCTVEC=1, 2 or 3 SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)  
 OR GNVQ4=1, 2 or 3 GNVQ qualification (excluding foundation level)  
 OR CANDG=1 or 2 City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)  
 OR RSA=1, 2 or 3 RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

363-395. SUBCODE

~~① INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION~~ Do not read out

EQ

UK  
 CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
 THAT APPLIES

The main subject area of [Qualification] is



text given at subjq

Press the space bar for the coding frame

**Qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities**

**396. QULNOW**

Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

EQ UK

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

- IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59
- OR WRKING=1
- OR JBAWAY=1
- OR OWNBUS=1
- OR RELBUS=1)
- AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

- Not State pension age
- Paid work in ref wk
- Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- Not just 16

**397. QULFUT**

Are you considering going back into education in the next twelve months?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

WALES  
AUTUMN  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=2**

**366-398. QULADV**

Where (would you/did you )go for advice on adult learning?

- 1 school
- 2 local college
- 3 direct to university/college
- 4 library
- 5 community education centre
- 6 local Careers company
- 7 telephone helpline 'Learn-Direct'
- 8 work or employer
- 9 other response

WALES  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 OR QULFUT=1**

**399. CARADV**

Whilst studying have you been offered any advice about future career options or further learning opportunities?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

WALES  
AUTUMN  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1**

**400.**

400. **CARADV2**

*Did you actively seek any advice about future career options or further learning opportunities?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**WALES**  
**AUTUMN**  
**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF CARADV=2**

369-401. **QULHI4**

*What qualifications are you studying?*

- 1 degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher diploma in higher education
- 2 HNC/HND
- 3 ONC/OND
- 4 BTEC, ~~BEC, TEC~~, EdExcel, LQI
- 5 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 6 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 7 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
- 8 other higher education qualification below degree level
- 9 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
- 10 DO NOT USE
- 11 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 12 International Baccalaureate
- 13 NVQ/SVQ
- 14 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 15 AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent
- 16 Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
- 17 Access to HE
- 18 DO NOT USE
- 19 Standard Grade (Scotland)
- 20 GCSE / Vocational GCSE
- 21 DO NOT USE
- 22 National Qualifications (Scotland)
- 23 RSA/OCR
- 24 City & Guilds
- 25 DO NOT USE
- 26 Key Skills
- 27 Basic Skills
- 28 Entry level Qualifications
- 29 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications

**UK**  
**EQ**  
**PROMPT AS**  
**NECESSARY**  
**CODE HIGHEST**  
**EUROSTAT**

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1**

402. **DEGNOW**

*Are you studying for...*

- 1 higher degree (including PGCE)
- 2 first degree
- 3 foundation degree
- 4 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?
- 5 don't know

**UK**  
**EQ**  
**CODE 1<sup>st</sup>**  
**THAT APPLIES**  
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=1**

**371.403. HGHNOW**

Are you studying for ...

- 1 a Doctorate
- 2 a Masters
- 3 a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education
- 4 or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification

UK  
 SPRING  
 AUTUMN  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)**

**372.404. TECNOW**

What level BTEC/BEC/TECEdExcel/LQL are you studying for?

- 1 higher level (level 4)?
- 2 National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
- 3 first/ general diploma level (level 2)?
- 4 first/ general certificate level (below level 2)?
- 5 don't know

UK  
 EQ  
 CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
 THAT APPLIES  
 EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=5**

**373.405. SCNOW**

Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...

- 1 at higher level (level 4)?
- 2 for full National Certificate (level 3)?
- 3 at first diploma or general diploma level (level 2)?
- 4 at first certificate or general certificate level (below level 2)?
- 5 modules towards a National Certificate?
- 6 don't know

UK  
 EQ  
 CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
 THAT  
 EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=6**

**374.406. GNVNOW4**

Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...

- 1 full intermediate?
- 2 part one intermediate?
- 3 full foundation?
- 4 part one foundation?
- 5 don't know

UK  
 EQ  
 CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
 THAT APPLIES  
 EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=15**

**407. RSANOW**

Are you studying for an RSA at...

- 1 higher diploma level?
- 2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level?
- 3 diploma level?
- 4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
- 5 don't know

UK  
 EQ  
 CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
 THAT APPLIES  
 EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=24**

**408. CGNOW**

Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...

- 1 advanced craft/part 3?
- 2 craft/part 2?
- 3 foundation/part 1?
- 4 don't know

UK  
 EQ  
 CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
 THAT APPLIES  
 EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=25**

**377.409. HSTNOW**

Are you studying for a National qualification at...

- 1 Access level
- 2 Intermediate 1
- 3 Intermediate 2
- 4 Higher

UK  
 EQ

5 Advanced Higher?

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=23**

**378-410. OTHQHI**

*You said you are studying for a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could you describe this qualification.*

**INTERVIEWER:** Type a brief description of the qualification.

**ASK OR**

Enter a text of at most 150 characters.

EQ  
UK

RECORD

**APPLIES IF QUALS4 = 30 (Any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification)**

**411. NVQKN2**

*Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 (currently studying towards a qualification)**

**AND NVQSVQ NE 4 (have heard of NVQ/SVQ)**

**AND QULHI4 NE 14 (have not previously stated that studying for an NVQ/SVQ)**

**380-412. NVQLE2**

*What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you are working towards?*

- 1 level 1
- 2 level 2
- 3 level 3
- 4 level 4
- 5 level 5
- 6 don't know

EQ  
UK  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF NVQKN2=1 (currently working towards NVQ/SVQ)**

**OR QULHI4=14 (studying for NVQ/SVQ)**

**381-413. NVQUN2**

*Are you working for any units towards an NVQ or SVQ?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't Know

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF NVQUN = 2 (Do not have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ)**

**AND NVQKN2 = 2 (Are not currently working towards a full NVQ or SVQ)**

**382-414. CURSUB**

You are currently studying for [highest qualification]. What is the main subject area of study? EQ

UK  
ASK OR  
RECORD

Press the space bar for the coding frame

APPLIES IF QULHI4=2-4, or 9

Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification

OR DEGNOW=1,2,3,4,OR 5

Degree – higher, first, foundation, other or don't know

OR NVQLE2=2, 3, 4 or 5

NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)

OR TECNOW=1, 2 or 3

BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

OR SCNOW=1, 2 or 3

SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

OR GNVNOW4=1 or 2

GNVQ qualification (intermediate level)

OR CGNOW=1 or 2

City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)

OR RSANOW=1, 2 or 3

RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

**383-415. CURCODE**

~~INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION~~ Do not read out

UK

EQ

CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES

The main subject area of [Qualification] is text given at cursub

Press the space bar for the coding frame

**384-416. FNDNAME**

What is the title of the foundation degree you are studying? EQ

UK

~~INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION~~ Type in title

APPLIES IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation degree)

type of course

**385-417. ENROLL**

Are you at present (at school or 6th form college or) enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course excluding leisure classes?

EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

~~Include correspondence courses and open learning as well~~

other forms of full-time education course

1 yes

2 no

(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE WORKED IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59

Not State pension age

OR WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

Not just 16

**418. ATTEND**

And are you...

- 1 still attending
- 2 waiting for term to (re)start
- 3 or have you stopped going?

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ENROLL=1 (currently at school or enrolled on a FT/PT course)

**419. COURSE**

Are you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course?

EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EUROSTAT

1 school/ full time (age < 20 years only)

2 school/ part time (age < 20 years only)

- 3 sandwich course
  - 4 studying at university or college including 6th Form college FULL TIME
  - 5 training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject
  - 6 on a PART TIME course at university or college, INCLUDING day release and block release
  - 7 on an Open College course
  - 8 on an Open University course
  - 9 any other correspondence course
  - 10 any other self / open learning course
- (Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

**APPLIES IF ATTEND=1 (still attending school, 6th form college or a course of some kind)  
2 (waiting for term to (re)start)**

~~388.SLEARN \_\_\_\_\_ UK  
 Did you do any of the following as part of your learning ... \_\_\_\_\_ EQ  
 1 attend conferences, seminars or workshops? \_\_\_\_\_ CODE ALL  
 2 use information from the internet or CD-ROM's? \_\_\_\_\_ THAT APPLY  
 3 watch TV programmes or videos?  
 4 none of these~~

~~APPLIES IF ATTEND=1,2 (still attending, waiting for term to (re)start)~~

educational institution attended

~~389-420. EDINS~~

*What type of educational institution are you currently attending?*

- 1 university, college of higher education, including the Open University (state system)
- 2 (local) college of further education, tertiary college, or specialist further education college (state system)
- 3 sixth form college (state system)
- 4 adult education centre or WEA institution
- 5 college or university - independent (privately run)
- 6 training centre or college run by an employer
- 7 training centre privately run
- 8 state school
- 9 independent school
- 10 other
- 11 don't know

**GB  
WINTER  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF AGE => 16 AND COURSE=1,2 OR ATTEND=1,2**

age completed full time education

390-421. EDAGE

How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education?

① Still in=96, Never had=97

This question must be asked if this is a first interview with the respondent (or no answer is present from previous waves), or the respondent was still in full-time education at the last interview

EQ UK  
RECORD ASK OR  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK IN REF WEEK OR ARE OF WORKING AGE**

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59  
OR WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS=1)  
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

Not State pension age  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
Not just 16

apprenticeships

391-422. APPR4

Are you doing or have you completed a recognised apprenticeship?

① Include advanced and foundation modern apprenticeships (ama/fma) and 'trade' apprenticeships

- 1 yes (completed)
- 2 yes (still doing)
- 3 has complete one apprenticeship and is now doing a further one
- 4 no

UK  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)  
OR WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS=1)  
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)  
AND (EDAGE >=5 and <=95 or NE 97)  
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)

Not State pension age  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
Not just 16  
Number of years or never had FT education  
In FT education but not at school

392-423. APPSAM

Is this apprenticeship part of your main job?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF APPR4=2 (Still doing apprenticeship) OR IF APPR4=3 (Completed one apprenticeship and now doing another).**

393-424. APPIND

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

EQ UK

① Describe fully – probe manufacturing or processing or distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

Industry description at last interview was

**APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)**

394-425. APPINT

① Enter a title for the industry

UK  
EQ

Industry title at the last wave

**APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)**

426. MODAPP4

Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the Modern Apprenticeship initiative?

EQ

UK

- 1 yes, Foundation Modern Apprenticeship
- 2 yes, Advanced Modern Apprenticeship
- 3 yes, FMA plus AMA
- 4 no
- 5 don't know

EUROSTAT  
CODE ONE  
ONLY

**APPLIES IF APPR4=1 (completed apprenticeship), 2 (still doing apprenticeship), or 3 (completed one apprenticeship and is now doing further one)**

training done in last 13 weeks, 4 weeks, 1 week

427. ED13WK

In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with your job, or a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?

EQ

UK

EUROSTAT

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE, IN WORK OR IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAINING**

i.e.

IF (((MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)  
AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 3)

Not State pension age

Employer based work training, Project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

Paid work in ref wk

OR ((WRKING=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)))

Not still in FT education

AND ((EDAGE NE 96)

In FT education but not at school

OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))

397-428. ED4WK

...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?

EQ

UK

EUROSTAT

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)**



398-429. **FUTUR13**

UK

In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or training connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)? **EQ EUROSTAT**

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men 16-64 and all women 16-59 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply)**

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)  
AND ((YTETMP = 3 or 5)

Not State pension age  
At college/training centre, temporarily away from college/training centre

OR (RELBUS=2))  
AND ((EDAGE NE 96)

No unpaid work for relative  
Not still in FT education

OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10))

In FT education but not at school

430. **FUTUR4**

UK

...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]? **EQ EUROSTAT**

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)**

431. **ED1FUT**

UK

...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the week ending Sunday the [date]? **EQ EUROSTAT**

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS**

i.e.

IF ((ED4WK=1)

taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

OR (FUTUR4=1))

taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

401-432. **JOBED**

UK

Was this work related training part of the education course you previously mentioned? **EQ**

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS AND IS ON A FT/PT COURSE**

i.e.

IF ((ED13WK=1)

Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job

OR (FUTUR13=1))

Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job

AND (ATTEND=1 or 2)

Enrolled on a FT/PT course and still attending or waiting for term to (re)start

qualifications from study in last 4 weeks

433. NEWQUL

*Will the education or training you have been doing in the last 4 weeks...*

- 1 lead to a qualification
- 2 a credit towards a qualification
- 3 or neither?
- 4 don't know

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS**

i.e.

IF ((ED4WK=1)

Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job

OR (FUTUR4=1))

Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job

434. NVQSAM

*Is this the NVQ/SVQ you told me about earlier?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

**APPLIES TO THOSE TRAINING TOWARD A QUALIFICATION WHO HAVE PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY ARE WORKING TOWARD AN NVQ / SVQ**

i.e.

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)

Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification

AND ((NVQKN2=1)

Working towards a NVQ or SVQ

OR (QULHI4=14))

Studying for a NVQ/SVQ

404-435. NVQQUL

IF NVQKN2=2 (have not previously stated that working toward NVQ) THEN  
*(Although you are not currently studying for one,)Will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?*

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

**IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING**

*(Can I just check)will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**MAIN ROUTING :**

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)

Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification

AND ((NVQSAM=2)

Not NVQ/SVQ mentioned earlier

OR (NVQKN2=2))

Not working towards NVQ or SVQ

405-436. NVQHI

*What is the highest level of NVQ / SVQ which your education or training leads to?*

- 1 level 1
- 2 level 2
- 3 level 3
- 4 level 4
- 5 level 5
- 6 don't know

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit) AND NVQQUL=1**

**406.437. SAMQUL**

*Is this the qualification that you told me about earlier (QulHi4)?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit)  
AND QULHI4 NE 14  
AND NVQQUL=2 OR NVQSVQ=4**

**407.438. DIFQUL4**

*What qualification is it?*

- 1 degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 diploma in higher education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC, ~~BEC, TEC~~, EdExcel, LQI
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
- 9 other higher education qualification below degree level
- 10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
- 11 DO NOT USE
- 12 Welsh BaccaLaureate
- 13 International BaccaLaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent
- 17 Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 DO NOT USE
- 20 Standard Grade (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE / Vocational GCSE
- 22 DO NOT USE
- 23 National Qualifications (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 26 City & Guilds
- 26 DO NOT USE
- 27 Key Skills
- 30 Basic Skills
- 31 Entry level Qualifications
- 30 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications

**UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT  
MAIN**

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

**APPLIES IF SAMQUL=2**

**439. DEGQUL**

*Are you studying for...*

- 1 higher degree (including PGCE)
- 2 first degree
- 3 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)?
- 4 don't know

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=1 (degree level qualification)**

**440. HGHQUL**

Are you studying for ....

- 1 a Doctorate
- 2 a Masters
- 3 a Post Graduate Certificate in Education
- 4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?
- 5 don't know

UK  
 SPRING  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)**

**410.441. TECQUL**

Are you studying for a BTEC/[BEC](#)/[TECEd](#)/[Excel](#)/[LQL](#)...

- 1 at higher level
- 2 National Certificate or National Diploma level
- 3 at first diploma or general diploma level
- 4 at first certificate or general certificate level?
- 5 don't know

UK  
 SPRING  
 CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
 THAT APPLIES  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=5**

**411.442. SCQUL**

Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...

- 1 higher level
- 2 full National Certificate
- 3 a first diploma or general diploma
- 4 a first certificate or general certificate?
- 5 modules towards a National Certificate
- 6 don't know

UK  
 SPRING  
 CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
 THAT APPLIES  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=6**

**443. GNVQUL5**

Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...

- 1 [full intermediate?](#)
- 2 [part one intermediate?](#)
- 3 [full foundation?](#)
- 4 [part one foundation level?](#)
- 5 [don't know](#)

UK  
 SPRING  
 CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
 THAT APPLIES  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=15**

**444. RSAQUL**

Are you studying for an RSA at...

- 1 higher diploma level
- 2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level
- 3 diploma level
- 4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
- 5 don't know

UK  
 SPRING  
 CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
 THAT APPLIES  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=24**

**445. CGQUL**

Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...

- 1 advanced craft/part 3
- 2 craft/part 2
- 3 foundation/part 1
- 4 don't know

UK  
 SPRING  
 CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
 THAT APPLIES  
 MAIN

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=25**

**415-446. HSTQUL**

Are you studying for a National qualification at...

- 1 Access level
- 2 Intermediate 1
- 3 Intermediate 2
- 4 Higher
- 5 Advanced Higher?

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**CODE 1<sup>st</sup>**  
**THAT APPLIES**  
**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=23 (National Qualification (Scotland))**

on/off job training

**447. TRNOPP**

May I just check, has your current employer ever offered you any training or education either on or away from your job?

- 1 yes, education or training offered
- 2 never offered

**UK**  
**EQ**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS**

i.e.

IF ((ED13WK=2)

AND ((WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1))

AND (STAT=1 or 4))

Not taken part in job related training in 3 months before ref wk  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
Employee or unpaid worker in a family business

**448. JOBTRN**

Was (is) that training...

- 1 'on the job' training only
- 2 or training away from your job
- 3 or both?

**UK**  
**EQ**

**APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

**418-449. JOBLRN**

Did you do any of the following as part of your learning....

- 1 attend conferences, seminars or workshops ?
- 2 used information from the Internet or CD-ROMs ?
- 3 watch TV programmes or videos ?
- 4 none of these

**UK**  
**EQ**  
**CODE ALL**  
**THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF TRAINING DONE IN LAST 4 WEEKS NOT PART OF PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED QUALIFICATION, AND NOT SOLELY DONE ON THE JOB**

i.e.

IF ((JOBTRN=2 or 3)

AND (NVQSAM NE 1)

AND (SAMQUL NE 1)

AND (JOBED NE 1))

Training done in last 4 weeks not solely on the job  
NVQ/SVQ not previously mentioned  
Qualification not previously mentioned  
Work related training not part of previously mentioned

site of training

450. TRSITE

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?

- 1 on premises belonging to your employer
- 2 on premises belonging to another employer
- 3 private training centre
- 5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre
- 6 community project
- 7 government or local authority training workshop
- 8 ITeC (Information Technology Centre)
- 9 at home (Open University / Open Tech or other correspondence course)
- 10 Open College
- 11 College of Further Education or University
- 12 other educational institution
- 13 none of these

GB  
 SPRING  
 WINTER  
 CODE ONE  
 ONLY  
 PROMPT AS  
 NECESSARY  
 MAIN

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)  
 OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

420-451. TRATIR

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?

- 1 on premises belonging to your employer
- 2 on premises belonging to another employer
- 3 private training centre
- 4 training centre (government run)
- 5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre
- 6 Action for Community Employment
- 7 community workshop
- 9 at home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)
- 10 Open College
- 11 College of Further Education or University
- 12 other educational institution
- 13 none of these

NI  
 SPRING  
 WINTER  
 CODE ONE  
 ONLY  
 PROMPT AS  
 NECESSARY  
 MAIN

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)  
 OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

training fees

421-452. TRNFEE

Who paid the fees for this training?

- 1 employer or potential employer
- 2 in Wales: ELWA/ Work based training for young people / work based training for adults
- in Scotland: LEC/ Training for work
- in England: LSC/ Work based training for young people
- 3 other government or local authority organisation
- 4 self, or family, or relative
- 5 other
- 6 no fees
- 7 don't know

GB  
 WINTER  
 CODE ALL  
 THAT APPLY  
 MAIN

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)  
 OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

**453. FEEIR**

*Who paid the fees for this training?*

- 1 employer or potential employer
- 2 government – YTP
- 3 government - adult scheme
- 4 self, or family, or relative
- 5 other
- 6 no fees
- 7 don't know

NI  
WINTER  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)  
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

time spent training

**454. TRNLEN**

*What was/is the total length of the training course?*

- 1 less than 1 week
- 2 1 week but less than 2 weeks
- 3 2 weeks but less than 3 weeks
- 4 3 weeks but less than 1 month
- 5 1 month but less than 2 months
- 6 2 months but less than 3 months
- 7 3 months but less than 6 months
- 8 6 months but less than 1 year
- 9 1 year but less than 2 years
- 10 2 years but less than 3 years
- 11 3 years or more
- 12 on going / no definite limit

UK  
SPRING  
WINTER  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)  
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

**455. TRNDAY**

*How many days did the course / training last?*

**APPLIES IF TRNLEN=1 (duration of training course <1 wk)**

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN

**456. TRHR93**

*And now thinking of the training you did in the week ending Sunday the [date],  
connected with your job / a job you may do in the future, how many hours did  
you spend on education or training, including any private study time?  
97 or more=97*

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)**

**457. TRONJB**

*How many of those TrHr93 hours were done on the job?  
97 or more=97*

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)  
AND JOBTRN=1 (on job training), 3 (on and off job training)  
FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN A JOB OR ON A SCHEME**

**adult learning**

Please note: The specifications which appear on the right of the questions are only true for summer, autumn and winter quarters. The specifications for spring quarter are somewhat more complicated and appear at the end of the section.

**427-458. TAUTQ3**

**NALS**

*In the past 12 months have you been on any taught courses that were meant to lead to qualifications even if you did not obtain them?* **EQ**

*① Include all courses even if started before then*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN TRAINING IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS OR WHO IS NOT CURRENT ENROLLED ON A EDUCATION COURSE OR DONE ANY LEISURE CLASSES IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS**

i.e.

IF (EDAGE NE 96 AND AGE >15)  
THEN IF (JOBTRN NE 2 OR 3

Aged 16 and over and not studying  
Not participated in a training course at work in last 4 weeks

OR ENROLL NE 1

Not currently enrolled on an education course

**428-459. TAUTSK3**

**NALS**

*(In the past 12 months) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job?* **EQ**

*① Include all courses however short*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO A TAUGHT COURSE IN LAST 3 YEARS**

i.e.

IF (AGE >15  
AND WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS=1

Aged 16 and over  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment  
Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))  
AND (TAUTQ3= 2 or DK)

Not State pension age  
No taught courses or DK

**460. TAUTPR3**

**NALS**

*(In the past 12 months) have you attended any courses or received any instruction or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill?* **EQ**

*① Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF TAUTSK3=2 (not done a taught courses designed to develop skills in past 3 years), DK OR (TAUTQ3=2 (not done a taught course to lead to qualification in last 3 years) AND TAUTSK3 NE RESPONSE)**



430-461. EVEN3

NALS

(In the past 12 months) have you attended any evening classes?

EQ

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF TAUTPR3=2 (not attended any courses in a practical skill in the past three years), DK**

431-462. TAUTMT3

NALS

(In the past 12 months) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider?

EQ

Ⓞ Exclude self-taught learning if not working from package of materials supplied by training provider.

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF EVEN3=2 (not attended evening classes in past 3 years), DK**

432-463. TAUTOT3

NALS

~~IN~~ In England

EQ

(In the past 12 months) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything?

Ⓞ Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF TAUTMT3=2 (not carried out any learning involving materials from employer, college, commercial organisation or any other training provider in the last three years), DK**

Non-taught adult learning

433-464. NTQUL3

NALS

In the past 12 months, have you studied for any qualifications without taking part in a taught course?

EQ

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN NE 1 (not 'on the job' training only)  
AND JOBTRN NE 3 ('on the job' training and training away from job)  
AND APPR4 NE 2 (still doing a recognised apprenticeship)  
AND APPR4 NE 3 (completed one apprenticeship and now doing another)**

**434-465. NTSUP3****NALS**

(In the past 12 months,) have you received any supervised training while you were **EQ**  
actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manager or experienced colleague has  
spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you do specific tasks at work)

- 1 yes  
2 no

**APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST 3 YEARS**

i.e.

IF (AGE >15  
AND WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS=1

Aged 16 and over  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,  
environmental task force, assisted self employment  
Employer based work training, project based work  
training, temporarily away from employer/project  
based work training

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal  
Scheme

OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))

Not State pension age

OR (REFDTE – LeftY &amp; LeftM &lt; 1125)

Interview date minus LeftY & LeftM is less than 3  
years

AND (NTQUL3=2 or DK)

Not studied for qualifications which don't involve a  
taught course or DK

**435-466. NTDEV3****NALS**

(In the past 12 months,) have you spent any time keeping up to [date] with **EQ**  
developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course? (For  
example by reading books, journals or manuals or by attending seminars)

- 1 yes  
2 no

**APPLIES IF NTSUP3=2 (not received any supervised training whilst doing a job), DK OR (NTQUL3=2 (not studied for qualifications which don't involve a taught course) AND NTSUP3 NE RESPONSE)****436-467. NTKNW3****NALS**

(In the past 12 months) have you deliberately tried to improve your knowledge about **EQ**  
anything, taught yourself a skill or studied for a qualification without taking part in a  
taught course?

- 1 yes  
2 no

**APPLIES IF NTDEV3=2 (not spent any time keeping up to date with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course), DK**

**Education in past 4 weeks**

**437-468. TAUT4**

Have you attended or received any taught courses or forms of tuition during the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY]  
Here we are interested in courses and tuition outside the formal education system so please exclude the [formal qualifications] you told me about earlier.

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
MAIN  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF BEEN ON TAUGHT COURSE IN PAST YEAR**

- i.e.
- IF TAUTQ3=1                      Been on taught course leading to qualification
- OR TAUTSK3=1                    Been on course to help develop skills for a job
- OR TAUTPR3=1                    Been on course e.g. driving, musical instrument, art, sport, skill.
- OR EVEN3=1                      Attended evening classes
- OR TAUTMT3=1                    Learning involving working on own with package of materials
- OR TAUTOT3=1                    Any other courses, instruction or tuition

**438-469. T4HRS**

Thinking about all your taught courses or tuition, how many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past 4 weeks?

① Record total time spent in taught activity  
Round to nearest hour, if less than 30 mins code 0

Include supervised group or solo learning  
Exclude travel time, time spent on homework or private study

**APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)**

UK  
MAIN  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**439-470. T4SUBJ**

Thinking about the most recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the course or tuition?

(Text response)

**APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)**

UK  
MAIN  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**440-471. T4CODE**

[Name] is currently studying [Subject name]

① Code first that applies  
Press the space bar for the coding frame

**APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)**

UK  
MAIN  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**441-472. T4PURP**

What was the main purpose of taking courses or tuition? Was it...

- ① Code any learning for mostly domestic, community or recreational purposes '2'
- 1 mostly related to a job that you have or may have in the future
- 2 or, mostly for personal or social reasons?

UK  
MAIN  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
RUNNING PROMPT

**APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)**

442-473. T4WORK

Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours? Was it...

- 1 only during paid working hours
- 2 mostly during paid working hours
- 3 mostly outside paid working hours
- 4 only outside paid working hours
- 5 not employed at that time

MAIN

UK

EQ  
EUROSTAT  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY

**APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)**

443-474. LEISCL (This question was in the survey before but it has just moved position)

IF ED4WK=1 OR FUTUR4=1 (work related training done in last 4 weeks)

Apart from the job related training or education you have already mentioned, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?

IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING

Apart from job related training or education, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

———UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR OVER THIS BUT IN WORK**

i.e.

IF (AGE>15  
AND ((WRKING=1)  
OR (JBAWAY=1)  
OR (OWNBUS=1)  
OR (RELBUS=1)

Aged over 15  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,  
environmental task force, assisted self employment  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal  
Scheme

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

Employer based work training, project based work  
training, temporarily away from employer/project  
based work training

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR MALE AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-59))

Not State pension age

477-475. LEISHRS

UK

Thinking about your leisure or education classes, how many hours instruction have you attended in the past 4 weeks?

MAIN  
EQ

- ① Record total time spent in taught activity
- Round to the nearest hour, if less than 30 mins. code 0
- Include supervised group or solo learning
- Exclude travel time, time spent on housework or private study.

**APPLIES IF LEISCL = 1 (taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks)**

## HEALTH

health problems/disabilities444.476. HPRMB

*I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems.* EQ UK

① Enter 1 to continue

- 1 continue
- 2 too ill / distressed to answer: Visible problem
- 3 too ill / distressed to answer: Other

**APPLIES IF AGE>74**

477. LNGLIM

*Do you have any health problems or disabilities that you expect will last for more than a year?* EQ UK

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)  
OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)  
OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)**

478. LIMITK

*Does this health problem affect the kind of paid work that you might do?* EQ UK

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF (LNGLIM=1 (long term health problem) (long term health problems)  
AND AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)  
OR ((AGE=>64 OR (SEX=2 AND AGE>59)) AND (WRKING=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR OWNBUS=1  
OR JBAWAY=1 OR LOOK4=1 OR LIKEWK=1)) (in paid work / away from job/business / unpaid work  
for own or relatives business)**

**APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK**

i.e.

IF (LNGLIM =1)

Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year

THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)

State pension age

OR WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR LOOK4 = 1

Looking for paid work

OR LIKEWK =1)

Would like a regular paid job

**479. LIMITA**

Does this health problem affect the amount of paid work that you might do?

EQ

UK

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK**

i.e.

IF (LNGLIM=1)

Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year

THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)

State pension age

OR WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR LOOK4 = 1

Looking for paid work

OR LIKEWK =1)

Would like a regular paid job

**480. HEAL**

Do you have...

UK

EQ

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)**

**481. HEALTH**

UK  
EQ

*Which of these is your main health problem/disability?*

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

**APPLIES IF HEAL1=1-17 (has a long term health problem)**

**482. HEALIM**

UK

*Do these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.*

EQ

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)**

past health problems/disabilities

**483. HEALYR**

UK

*Have you ever had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year?*

EQ  
W1F

- 1 yes
- 2 no

PERSONAL

**APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)  
OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)  
OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)**

**484. HEALPB**

*...and what were those health problems or disabilities?*

① Probe all health probs/disabs that affected respondent in past

W1

UK  
EQ

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

**PERSONAL  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past)**

**485. HEALYL**

*Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities?*

UK  
EQ  
W1

*If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.*

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

**APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (has had long term health problems in the past)**



accidents

486. **ACCDNT** UK  
*Thinking of the 12 months since [full date], have you had any accident resulting in* WINTER  
*injury at work or in the course of your work?* MAIN

1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR LEFT LAST JOB WITHIN LAST YEAR**

i.e.

IF WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR

Respondent has left employment within the last twelve months

( (X<1) OR

( (X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND

(MONTH(REFDTE)<LEFTM) ) )

487. **ROAD** UK  
*Was that (most recent) injury caused by...* WINTER  
 1 a road accident MAIN  
 2 or in some other way?

**APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)**

488. **WCHJB** UK  
*May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you* WINTER  
*previously mentioned as...* MAIN

1 OccT  
 2 OccT2  
 3 or was it some other job?

**APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)**

489. **GOBACK** UK  
*How soon were you able to start work again after the accident?* WINTER  
 ① Paid work of any kind MAIN

1 still off paid work  
 2 expects never to do paid work again  
 3 same day  
 4 the day after the accident  
 5 on the 2nd day after the accident  
 6 on the 3rd day after the accident  
 7 on the 4th day after the accident  
 8 on the 5th day or longer after the accident  
 9 don't know

**APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)**

490. **TIMEDAYS** UK  
*How many days after the accident did you go back to work?* WINTER  
 If the respondent has difficulty remembering the number of days, MAIN  
 Please enter the number of weeks or months. ASK OR RECORD

**APPLIES IF GOBACK = 8 (Returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident)**

491. **TIMECODE** UK  
 ⓐ Press space bar to enter the coding frame WINTER  
MAIN

492. **ILLWRK** UK  
*(Apart from the accident you have told me about,) within the last twelve months have* MAIN  
*you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or mental problem that was* WINTER  
*caused or made worse by your job or by work you have done in the past?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no  
 3 don't know {Proxy interviews only}

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR HAS EVER BEEN EMPLOYED**

i.e.

<u>IF WRKING=1</u>	<u>Paid work in ref wk</u>
<u>OR JBAWAY=1</u>	<u>Away from paid job in ref wk</u>
<u>OR OWNBUS=1</u>	<u>Unpaid work for own business in ref wk</u>
<u>OR RELBUS=1</u>	<u>Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk</u>
<u>IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)</u>	<u>Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment</u>
<u>OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)</u>	<u>Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme</u>
<u>OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)</u>	<u>Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training</u>
<u>OR EVERWK=1</u>	<u>Has had paid work at some time in their life, apart from casual or holiday work. Includes self employment or government schemes</u>

493. **NUMILL** UK  
*How many illnesses have you had (in the last twelve months) that have been caused or* MAIN  
*been made worse by your work?* WINTER  
 ⓐ State the number of illnesses ASK OR  
 For 8 or more illnesses – code 8 RECORD

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)**

494. **TYPILL** UK  
*How would you describe this illness?* MAIN  
 1 bone, joint or muscle problems which mainly affect (or is mainly connected WINTER  
with) arms, hands, neck or shoulder, CODE ONE  
 2 ...hips, legs or feet, ONLY  
 3 ...back, ASK OR  
 4 breathing or lung problems, RECORD  
 5 skin problems,  
 6 hearing problems,  
 7 stress, depression or anxiety,  
 8 headache and/or eyestrain,  
 9 heart disease / attack, other circulatory system,  
 10 infectious disease (virus, bacteria)  
 11 other

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)**

495. **AWARE** UK  
*When were you first aware of this illness?* MAIN  
 ⓐ Please confirm the year and month WINTER  
 1 within the last 12 months (i.e. since [date one year ago]) ASK OR  
 2 more than one year ago (i.e. before [date one year ago]) RECORD

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)**

496. <b>TMEOFF</b>		<b>UK</b>
<i>In the last twelve months, how much time off work have you had because of this illness?</i>		<b>MAIN</b>
		<b>WINTER</b>
1	no time off work,	
2	less than one day,	
3	1 to 3 days. (Work days)	
4	4 to 6 days. (Work days)	
5	at least 1 week but less than 2 weeks,	
6	at least 2 weeks but less than 1 month	
7	at least 1 month but less than 3 months	
8	at least 3 months but less than 6 months	
9	at least 6 months but less than 9 months	
10	at least 9 months but less than one year	

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND Respondent currently in work or left last job in previous 12 months**

i.e.

<u>IF ILLWRK=1</u>	<u>Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work</u>
<u>AND</u>	<u>Paid work in ref wk</u>
<u>(WRKING=1</u>	<u>Away from paid job in ref wk</u>
<u>OR JBAWAY=1</u>	<u>Unpaid work for own business in ref wk</u>
<u>OR OWNBUS=1</u>	<u>Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk</u>
<u>OR RELBUS=1</u>	<u>Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment</u>
<u>IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)</u>	<u>Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme</u>
<u>OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)</u>	<u>Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training</u>
<u>OR ( (X&lt;1) OR ((X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND (MONTH(REFDTE)&lt;LEFTM) ) ) )</u>	<u>Respondent has left employment within the last twelve months</u>

497. <b>WCHJB3</b>		<b>UK</b>
<i>May I just check, was the job that caused or made your illness worse the one you previously mentioned as...</i>		<b>MAIN</b>
		<b>WINTER</b>
1	<u>[Occupation title – main job]</u>	
2	<u>[Occupation title – second job]</u>	
3	<u>or was it some other job?</u>	

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)**

454. <b>ACCDNT</b>		<b>UK</b>
<i>Thinking of the 12 months since [full date], have you had any accident resulting in injury at work or in the course of your work?</i>		<b>WINTER</b>
		<b>MAIN</b>
1	yes	
2	no	

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR LEFT LAST JOB WITHIN LAST YEAR**

i.e.

<u>IF WRKING=1</u>	<u>Paid work in ref wk</u>
<u>OR JBAWAY=1</u>	<u>Away from paid job in ref wk</u>
<u>OR OWNBUS=1</u>	<u>Unpaid work for own business in ref wk</u>
<u>OR RELBUS=1</u>	<u>Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk</u>
<u>IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)</u>	<u>Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment</u>
<u>OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)</u>	<u>Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme</u>
<u>OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)</u>	<u>Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training</u>
<u>OR (LEFTYR &lt;=1)</u>	<u>unemployed in ref wk left last job within 1 year of ref</u>

wk

455.ROAD \_\_\_\_\_ UK

Was that (most recent) injury caused by... \_\_\_\_\_

WINTER

1 \_\_\_\_\_ a road accident \_\_\_\_\_

MAIN

2 \_\_\_\_\_ or in some other way? \_\_\_\_\_

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

456.WCHJB \_\_\_\_\_ UK

May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you \_\_\_\_\_ WINTER  
previously mentioned as... \_\_\_\_\_ MAIN

1 \_\_\_\_\_ OccT

2 \_\_\_\_\_ OccT2

3 \_\_\_\_\_ or was it some other job? \_\_\_\_\_

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

457.GOBACK \_\_\_\_\_ UK

How soon were you able to start work again after the accident? \_\_\_\_\_ WINTER

PAID WORK OF ANY KIND \_\_\_\_\_

MAIN

1 \_\_\_\_\_ still off paid work

2 \_\_\_\_\_ expects never to do paid work again

3 \_\_\_\_\_ same day

4 \_\_\_\_\_ the day after the accident

5 \_\_\_\_\_ on the 2nd day after the accident

6 \_\_\_\_\_ on the 3rd day after the accident

7 \_\_\_\_\_ on the 4th day after the accident

8 \_\_\_\_\_ on the 5th day or longer after the accident

9 \_\_\_\_\_ don't know

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

458.TIMEDAYS \_\_\_\_\_ UK

How many days after the accident did you go back to work? \_\_\_\_\_ WINTER

IF THE RESPONDENT HAS DIFFICULTY REMEMBERING THE NUMBER OF DAYS, \_\_\_\_\_ MAIN

PLEASE ENTER THE NUMBER OF WEEKS OR MONTHS.

APPLIES IF GOBACK = 8 (Returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident)

459.TIMECODE \_\_\_\_\_ UK

PRESS SPACE BAR TO ENTER THE CODING FRAME \_\_\_\_\_ WINTER

MAIN

460.WRKAGN2 \_\_\_\_\_ UK

After you returned to work following your accident, which of the following was the case? \_\_\_\_\_ MAIN

1 \_\_\_\_\_ changed job - different employer? \_\_\_\_\_ WINTER

2 \_\_\_\_\_ changed job - same employer? \_\_\_\_\_ CODE FIRST

3 changed contracted hours? \_\_\_\_\_ THAT APPLIES

4 temporarily worked lighter duties or reduced hours?

5 \_\_\_\_\_ no change of job or work pattern?

APPLIES IF GOBACK = 3-9 (Respondent has returned to work following their injury)

461.ACCKIND \_\_\_\_\_ UK

Please could you describe how the accident happened? \_\_\_\_\_ MAIN

INTERVIEWER: CHOOSE THE RESPONSE WHICH BEST DESCRIBES HOW THE \_\_\_\_\_ WINTER

ACCIDENT OCCURRED. THIS MAY NOT BE THE FIRST ON THE LIST. \_\_\_\_\_ CODE ONE

YOU SHOULD CHECK YOUR DECISION WITH THE RESPONDENT IF YOU ARE \_\_\_\_\_ ONLY

NOT SURE.

1 \_\_\_\_\_ contact with moving machinery or material being machined

2 \_\_\_\_\_ hit by a moving, flying or falling object

3 \_\_\_\_\_ hit by a moving vehicle

- ~~4~~ hit something fixed or stationary
- ~~5~~ injured while handling, lifting or carrying
- ~~6~~ slipped, tripped or fell on the same level
- ~~7~~ fell from a height
- ~~8~~ trapped by something collapsing or overturning
- ~~9~~ drowned or asphyxiated
- ~~10~~ exposed to, or in contact with, a harmful substance
- ~~11~~ exposed to fire
- ~~12~~ exposed to an explosion
- ~~13~~ contact with electricity or an electrical discharge
- ~~14~~ injured by an animal
- ~~15~~ physically assaulted by a person
- ~~16~~ another kind of accident

**APPLIES IF ACCDNT = 1 (Respondent had been injured at work in the past 12 months)**

**462.ILLWRK** \_\_\_\_\_ **UK**

(Apart from the accident you have told me about,) within the last twelve months have \_\_\_\_\_ **MAIN**  
 you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or mental problem that was \_\_\_\_\_ **WINTER**  
 caused or made worse by your job or by work you have done in the past?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know \_\_\_\_\_ (Proxy interviews only)

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR HAS EVER BEEN EMPLOYED**

i.e.:

- IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
- OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk
- OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- IF (NEWDEA1= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self-employment
- OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA1=1, 6, 8, 9, or 10) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
- OR EVERWK=1 Has had paid work at some time in their life, apart from casual or holiday work. Includes self employment or government schemes

**463.NUMILL**

How many illnesses have you had (in the last twelve months) that have been caused or been made worse by your work? **UK**  
**MAIN**  
**INTERVIEWER: STATE THE NUMBER OF ILLNESSES** **WINTER**  
**FOR 8 OR MORE ILLNESSES - CODE 8** **ASK OR**  
**RECORD**

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)**

**464.TYPILL**

How would you describe this illness? **UK**  
**MAIN**  
**1** bone, joint or muscle problems which mainly affect (or is mainly connected with) arms, hands, neck or shoulder, **WINTER**  
**CODE ONE**  
**2** ...hips, legs or feet, **ONLY**  
**3** ...back, **ASK OR**  
**4** breathing or lung problems, **RECORD**  
**5** skin problems,  
**6** hearing problems,  
**7** stress, depression or anxiety,  
**8** headache and/or eyestrain,  
**9** heart disease / attack, other circulatory system,  
**10** infectious disease (virus, bacteria)  
**11** other

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)**

**465.AWARE**

When were you first aware of this illness? **UK**  
**MAIN**  
**PLEASE CONFIRM THE YEAR AND MONTH** **WINTER**  
**1** within the last 12 months (i.e. since [date one year ago]) **ASK OR**  
**2** more than one year ago (i.e. before [date one year ago]) **RECORD**

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)**

**466.TMEOFF**

In the last twelve months, how much time off work have you had because of this illness? **UK**  
**MAIN**  
**WINTER**

- 1 no time off work,
- 2 less than one day,
- 3 1 to 3 days, (WORK DAYS)
- 4 4 to 6 days, (WORK DAYS)
- 5 at least 1 week but less than 2 weeks,
- 6 at least 2 weeks but less than 1 month
- 7 at least 1 month but less than 3 months
- 8 at least 3 months but less than 6 months
- 9 at least 6 months but less than 9 months
- 10 at least 9 months but less than one year

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS WORKING OR HAS LEFT EMPLOYMENT WITHIN THE LAST TWELVE MONTHS**

i.e.:

- IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
- OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk
- OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 10) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
- OR EVERWK=1 Has had paid work at some time in their life, apart from casual or holiday work. Includes self employment or government schemes
- OR EVERWK=1 AND Respondent has left employment within the last twelve months
- ((X<1)) AND
- ((LEFTM-RESPONSE) AND

(MONTH(REFDTE)>=LEFTM))) OR  
 ((X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND  
 (MONTH(REFDTE)<LEFTM)))

**467.WRKAGN3** \_\_\_\_\_ **UK**

In the past 12 months have you had to do any of the following because of this \_\_\_\_\_ **MAIN**  
 illness... \_\_\_\_\_ **WINTER**

- 1 leave paid work altogether? \_\_\_\_\_ {Blank if TMEOFF=1 or 2} \_\_\_\_\_ **CODE FIRST**
- 2 changed job - different employer? \_\_\_\_\_ {Blank if TMEOFF=1 or 2} \_\_\_\_\_ **THAT APPLIES**
- 3 \_\_\_\_\_ changed job - same employer?
- 4 \_\_\_\_\_ changed contracted hours?
- 5 \_\_\_\_\_ temporarily worked lighter duties or reduced hours?
- 6 \_\_\_\_\_ no change of job or work pattern?

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)**

**468.WCHJB3** \_\_\_\_\_ **UK**

May I just check, was the job that caused or made your illness worse the one you \_\_\_\_\_ **MAIN**  
 previously mentioned as... \_\_\_\_\_ **WINTER**

- 1 {Occupation title - main job}
- 2 {Occupation title - second job}
- 3 or was it some other job?

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)**  
**AND OCCT = RESPONSE OR OCCT2 = RESPONSE**

**469.WIND** \_\_\_\_\_ **UK**

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you \_\_\_\_\_ **MAIN**  
 worked when you were injured)? \_\_\_\_\_ **WINTER**  
 Enter a text of at most 80 characters

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)**  
**AND WCHJB3 = 3**  
**OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY**

**470.WINDT** \_\_\_\_\_ **UK**

ENTER A SHORT TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY \_\_\_\_\_ **MAIN**  
 Enter a text of at most 30 characters \_\_\_\_\_ **WINTER**

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)**  
**AND WCHJB3 = 3**  
**OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY**

**471.WOCT** \_\_\_\_\_ **UK**

What was your job? \_\_\_\_\_ **MAIN**  
 ENTER JOB TITLE \_\_\_\_\_ **WINTER**  
 Enter a text of at most 80 characters

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)**  
**AND WCHJB3 = 3**  
**OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY**

**472.WOCCD** \_\_\_\_\_ **UK**

What did you mainly do in your job? \_\_\_\_\_ **MAIN**  
 CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS / TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB. \_\_\_\_\_ **WINTER**  
 Enter a text of a t most 80 characters

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)**  
**AND WCHJB3 = 3**  
**OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY**

**EARNINGS**

**498. INCNOW**

Do you want to ask [RelTxt] [Name] the earnings questions now?

EQ

UK

- 1 now
- 2 later
- 3 non-contact (proxy interview not possible)
- 8 answer state benefit questions only
- 9 refusal

W1  
W5

**APPLIES IF AGED 16-69 OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF AGE <70

WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1

Paid work in ref wk

Away from paid job in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ARE ASKED OF RESPONDENTS ANSWERING "NOW" TO INCNOW

gross income (main job)

**474-499. PAYINTRO**

I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) job that you were doing (last, week that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].

EQ

UK

W1 AND W5

CODE 1 TO  
CONTINUE

**APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK**

i.e.

IF (((STAT=3)

AND (NEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5))

OR (STAT=1))

AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)

Government scheme

Voluntary sector, environmental task force

Employee

Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

**475-500. GROSS99**

What was your gross pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you were paid?

EQ

UK

W1 AND W5

ⓐ Interviewer Instructions - Do not include expenses (if possible)

- Interviewer probe if necessary (amount=pounds)

- Accept annual amount if preferable

99995 =99995 or more

99996 =No pay received yet

99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

**APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK**

i.e.

IF (((STAT=3)

AND (NEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5))

OR (STAT=1))

AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)

Government scheme

Voluntary sector, environmental task force

Employee

Employed or on govt scheme in ref week



501. **GRSEXP**

How much do you expect to be paid?

- Amount = Pounds  
 99995 =99995 or more  
 99998 =Don't know  
 99999 =Refusal

UK  
 EQ  
 W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF GROSS99=99996 (no pay yet received)**

502. **GRSPRD**

What period did will this cover?

- 1 one week  
 2 two weeks  
 3 three weeks  
 4 four weeks  
 5 calendar month  
 7 two calendar months  
 8 eight times a year  
 9 nine times a year  
 10 ten times a year  
 13 three months/13 weeks  
 26 six months/26 weeks  
 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks  
 90 less than one week  
 95 one off/lump sum  
 97 none of these

UK  
 EQ  
 W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY**

i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996)  
 OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996)

What was gross pay  
 Gross pay – how much do you expect

503. **BANDG**

~~@Interviewer Instruction~~ – Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands amount=pounds  
 (Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.)

UK  
 EQ  
 W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN**

i.e.

IF (GROSS99 = 99998)  
 OR (GRSEXP= 99998)

What was gross pay – DK  
 Gross pay – how much do you expect –DK

net income (main job)

479-504. **USGRS99**

Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD?

- 1 yes  
 2 no  
 3 no usual amount

UK  
 EQ  
 W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY**

i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996)  
 OR (GROSS99 = 99999)

What was gross pay  
 What was gross pay = refusal

**480-505. USUGPAY**

What would be your normal gross pay for the same period of time?

- Amount = Pounds
- 99995 =99995 or more
- 99998 =Don't know
- 99999 =Refusal

EQ UK  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT**

i.e.

- IF (USGRS99=2)
- AND (GRSPRD NE 52)
- AND (GROSS99 NE 99999)

Gross pay last time not what usually receives  
Pay period not one year  
What was gross pay = refusal

**481-506. NET99**

What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?

[@ INTERVIEWER](#)—Probe if necessary

**AND W5**

- Amount=Pounds
- 99995 =99995 or more
- 99997 =same as GROSS
- 99998 =Don't know
- 99999 =Refusal

EQ UK  
W1

**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN**

i.e.

- IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996)
- OR (GROSS99=99998)

Gross pay from employer / government scheme  
Don't know gross pay from employer / government scheme)

**482-507. NETPRD**

What period did this cover?

- 1 one week
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996 (net pay from scheme / employer)**

**483-508. BANDN**

[@ Interviewer Instruction](#)—Explain that you would like the respondent to give

- an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands
- Amount=Pounds

UK  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY**

i.e.

- APPLIES IF NET99=99998 (doesn't know net pay)**
- OR USUNPAY=99998 (doesn't know usual net pay)**

**484-509. USNET99**

Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 no usual amount

EQ UK  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED**

i.e.

**APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998**

**485-510. USUNPAY**

*What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time ?*

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION-** Probe if necessary

Amount=Pounds

99995 =99995 or more

99997 =Same as GROSS

99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

UK

EQ

W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF USNET99=2 (net pay received not the same as usual)**

**486-511. INCCHK**

ⓐ Interviewer check: you have recorded net earnings net99 as being greater than gross earnings GROSS99 - have you checked with the informant that this is correct?

1 yes

2 no

UK

EQ

W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF NET99>GROSS99**

**487-512. YVARY99**

*Why does your pay vary?*

1 number of hours/days of work vary

2 amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies

3 number of hours of overtime varies

4 other reason

UK

EQ

W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme)  
OR USGRS99=3 (no usual gross pay)**

**488-513. YPAYL**

*(May I just check), Why was your pay less than usual ?*

1 absence from work through illness

2 worked less overtime than usual

3 annual leave

4 bank holiday

5 worked less hours for other reason

6 maternity pay

7 other reason

UK

EQ

W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY  
OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY**

**489-514. PAYSSP**

*Did you receive statutory sick pay?*

1 yes

2 no

UK

EQ

W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)**

**490-515. YPAYM**

*(May I just check), why was your (net) pay more than usual ?*

1 it included advance holiday pay

2 it included a tax refund

3 worked more overtime than normal

4 it included a pay increase

5 it included a bonus payment, tips or commission

6 other reason

note : text substitution, (net) appears here if gross less than usual and net more than usual

UK

EQ

W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY**

[491-516](#). ERNFILT

Did your last pay contain any additions to basic pay?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

[① Interviewer Instructions](#) – Code yes if expenses included at GROSS99

**APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996  
OR GROSS99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996**

[492-517](#). ERNCM01

Did your last pay contain any of the following...

- 1 overtime payments?
- 2 payments for working unsociable hours?
- 3 shift allowances?
- 4 bonuses?
- 5 profit related pay?
- 6 piecework payments or payment by results?
- 7 tips or gratuities?
- 8 London or other regional allowances?
- 9 stand-by or on-call allowances?
- 10 tax credits?
- 11 any other additions to basic pay – (including expenses etc. included at GROSS99)?

EQ  
UK  
W1 AND W5  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

**APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic), 3(don't know)**

[493-518](#). BONCMP

Which type of bonus did your last pay contain?

- 1 Group or team bonuses?
- 2 Commission or sales bonuses?
- 3 Individual Bonuses?
- 4 Other type of bonus?

EQ  
UK  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses)**

**494-519. HOURLY**

Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

① Interviewer Instructions—If the respondent is paid different rates for working at different times or days, for example some people get paid a higher rate for working early in the morning, late at night, at weekends, or time over their contracted hours, code yes and ask the respondent for their basic rate of pay at the next question.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

**520. HRRATE**

What is your (basic) hourly rate?

Amount in pounds and pence

- £995 or more = 995
- Don't know = 998
- Refusal = 999

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
INTERVIEWER  
PROBE IF  
NECESSARY

**APPLIES IF HOURLY=1 (paid an hourly rate)**

**496-521. OVRTME**

Is your overtime paid at...

- 1 your normal basic rate of pay?
- 2 more than your normal basic rate of pay?
- 3 or less than your normal basic rate of pay?
- 4 don't know

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
CODE FIRST  
THAT APPLIES

**APPLIES IF ERNCM01=1 (overtime payments)  
AND (IF OVRTM2 OR OVRTM3 =NO RESPONSE)**

**497-522. USESLP**

① Interviewer Instruction—Please record if any documentation was used to

Check income details

- 1 pay slip
- 2 bank / building society accounts / statements
- 3 other
- 4 none

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup> THAT  
APPLIES

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK AS EMPLOYEES / SELF EMPLOYED RESPONDING TO PAY QUESTIONS**  
i.e.

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)  
OR STAT=2 (self employed) AND NEWDEA4 NE 4, 5  
AND EVERWK NE 1,2  
AND GROSS99 NE 99999  
AND GRSEXP NE 99999  
AND NET99 NE 99999**

gross income (2nd job)

523. SECSTA

*I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].*

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB**  
i.e.

**APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee in second job)**  
**AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)**  
**AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)**  
**AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)**

524. SECGRO

*What was your gross pay, that is before any deductions, the last time you were paid?* EQ

UK

~~@Interviewer Instructions - Interviewer~~ Probe if necessary

W1 AND W5

\_\_\_\_\_ accept annual amount if preferable  
\_\_\_\_\_ amount if preferable

Amount=Pounds  
99995 =99995 or more  
99996 =No pay received yet  
99998 =Don't know  
99999 =Refusal

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB**  
i.e.

**APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee)**  
**AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)**  
**AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)**  
**AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)**

500-525. SECGA

*What period did this cover?*

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

- 1 one week
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

**APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)**

526. SECEX

*How much do you expect to be paid?*

EQ UK  
W1 AND W5

Amount=Pounds \_\_\_\_\_  
99995 =99995 or more  
99998 =Don't know  
99999 =Refusal

**APPLIES IF SECGRO=99996 (no pay yet received for 2nd job)**

502-527. SECGB

*What period will this cover?*

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

- 1 one week
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks

- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

**APPLIES IF SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job)**

[503-528](#) **BANDG2**

① Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands  
Amount=Pounds

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)  
OR SECEX=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job )**

net income (2nd job)

[504-529](#) **SECNET**

*(in your second job) what was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?*

① ~~Interviewer Instructions~~ Interviewer probe if necessary

Amount=Pounds

- 99995 =99995 or more
- 99996 =No pay received yet
- 99998 =Don't know
- 99999 =Refusal

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)  
OR SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)**

**505-530. SCNTGA**

*What period did this cover?*

- 1 one week
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

UK  
EQ  
W1  
W5

**APPLIES IF SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996 (net pay for 2nd job)**

**506-531. SECCHK**

① Interviewer check: you have recorded the net earnings from the second job (SECNET) as being greater than gross earnings (SECGRO)- Have you checked with the informant that this is correct?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

EQ UK  
W1  
W5

**APPLIES IF SECNET>SECGRO**

**507-532. BANDN2**

Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands  
Amount=Pounds

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job)**

**508-533. HOURLY2**

*Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?*

① If paid different rates for overtime/working different times – code '1'

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
WAVES 1, 5

**APPLIES IF STAT2 = 1 (employee in second job)**

**509-534. HRRATE2**

*What is your (basic hourly rate)*  
Amount in pounds and pence  
£995 or more = 995  
Don't know = 998  
Refusal = 999

UK  
EQ  
W1 + W5  
PROBE IF  
NECESSARY

**APPLIES IF HOURLY2 = 1 (respondent is paid an hourly rate in their second job)**



**RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION**

**535. IREND2**

*What is your religious denomination?*

- 1 Catholic
- 2 Presbyterian
- 3 Church of Ireland
- 4 Methodist
- 5 other Protestant
- 6 other religion
- 7 no denomination
- 8 under 16 years
- 9 unwilling to answer

EQ

NI

W1  
FORCED

**APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND**

**HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON**

**511-536. HIHNUM**

*You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?*

EQ

UK

**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD**

**512-537. JNTELDA**

① Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below

EQ

UK

**ASK OR RECORD**

**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS**

**513-538. JNTEldb**

① Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below

EQ

UK

**APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME**

**514-539. HRP CHECK**

① Interviewer check – The Household Reference Person (HRP) has been computed as name you should still continue to code Head of Household (HOH) as person one.  
Enter 1 to continue

EQ

UK

## INDEX

**A**

ACCDNT.....	125
ACTHR.....	40
ACTHR2.....	57
ACTPOT.....	41
ACTUOT.....	41
ACTWKDY.....	38
ADCRES.....	84
ADCRESM.....	85
ADCWKM.....	84
ADDJOB.....	60
ADVHST.....	95
AGE.....	4
APPIND.....	107
APPINT.....	108
APPR4.....	107
APPSAM.....	107
ATFRM2.....	59
ATFROM.....	34
ATTEND.....	105
AWARE.....	127
AXFA.....	68
AXFB.....	68
AXPA.....	68
AXPB.....	68

**B**

BANDG.....	133
BANDG2.....	139
BANDN.....	134
BANDN2.....	140
BANK.....	51
BEFOR.....	74
BEFORF.....	74
BENFTS.....	75
BHNOTA.....	52
BHNOTB.....	52
BHNOTC.....	52
BHOLCHK.....	50
BHOLCOR.....	50
BHPAID.....	51
BNKHOL.....	51
BNKHOLF.....	51
BONCMP.....	136
BTEC.....	97
BWLINT.....	82

**C**

CAMEYR.....	8
CANDG.....	98
CARADV.....	101
CARADV2.....	102
CASHFUL.....	14
CASHTIM.....	14
CCTC.....	78

CGNOW.....	103
CGQUL.....	112
CHATT5.....	14
CHCRES.....	84
CHCRESM.....	84
CHCWKM.....	83
CHGWLF.....	83
CHINF.....	14
CHKST.....	3
CHPEO.....	15
CHPRI.....	15
CMBDEG.....	93
CMBMAIN.....	94
CONMON.....	28
CONMPY.....	28
CONSEY.....	28
COTH.....	15
COURSE.....	106
CRY01.....	8
CRYO.....	8
CRYSPEC.....	8
CTRM.....	15
CURCODE.....	105
CURSUB.....	105
CYMR.....	9
CYMS.....	9
CYMU.....	9
CYMW.....	9

**D**

DAYSPPZ.....	46
DEGCLS.....	94
DEGNOW.....	102
DEGQUL.....	111
DEGREE4.....	93
DFCHSE.....	86
DIFJOB.....	60
DIFQUL4.....	111
DLTYP.....	35
DOBD.....	4
DOBM.....	4
DOBY.....	4
DRFP.....	35
DRIVL.....	35

**E**

ED13WK.....	108
ED1FUT.....	109
ED4WK.....	108
EDAGE.....	107
EDINS.....	106
ENROLL.....	105
ERNCM01.....	136
ERNFILT.....	136
ETH01.....	9
ETHAS.....	10
ETHBL.....	10
ETHMX.....	10

ETHO2.....	10
ETHOTH.....	10
ETHWH.....	10
EVDAY.....	47
EVEN3.....	117
EVEROT.....	39
EVERWK.....	18
EVEVE.....	47
EVHM98.....	33
EVNGHT.....	48
EVSAT.....	49
EVSUN.....	49
EXTHRS.....	63
EXTOTH.....	63

**F**

FAMILY03[1-3].....	77
FAMSKT.....	87
FAMWKT.....	87
FEEIR.....	115
FIFSAL.....	23
FLEX9D.....	45
FNDNAME.....	105
FSTNME.....	3
FTPTWK.....	25
FURN.....	6
FUTUR13.....	109
FUTUR4.....	109
FUTWK.....	72
FWKWEN.....	72

**G**

GCSE4.....	96
GNVNOW4.....	103
GNVQ4.....	98
GNVQUL5.....	112
GOBACK.....	125
GROSS99.....	132
GRSEXP.....	133
GRSPRD.....	133

**H**

HALLRES.....	4
HEAL.....	122
HEALIM.....	123
HEALPB.....	124
HEALTH.....	123
HEALYL.....	124
HEALYR.....	123
HGHNOW.....	103
HGHQUL.....	112
HH1.....	5
HIGHO.....	93
HIHNUM.....	142
HOLS.....	50
HOME.....	33

HOME2.....	58
HOMED.....	33
HOMED2.....	58
HOURLY.....	137
HOURLY2.....	140
HOWGET.....	28
HPRMB.....	121
HRPCHECK.....	142
HRPID.....	5
HRRATE.....	137
HRRATE2.....	140
HSNGGB(1-2).....	77
HSNGNI(1-2).....	77
HST.....	95
HSTNOW.....	104
HSTQUL.....	113
HWLNG.....	23

**I**

ILLDAYS.....	38
ILLWK.....	38
ILLWRK.....	126
INCCHK.....	135
INCNOW.....	132
INCSUP.....	76
INDD.....	20
INDD2.....	54
INDT.....	20
INDT2.....	54
INETME.....	69
IREND2.....	141
ISTATE.....	19

**J**

JBAWAY.....	18
JNTELDA.....	142
JNTELDB.....	142
JOBEG.....	65
JOBED.....	109
JOBLRN.....	113
JOBTMP.....	27
JOBTMP2.....	56
JOBTRN.....	113
JOBTYP.....	27
JOBTYP2.....	55
JSADUR.....	76
JSATYP.....	76

**L**

LACADC.....	85
LACCHC.....	84
LAND96.....	6
LANG.....	11
LANGD1.....	11
LANGD2.....	11
LEFTM.....	19
LEFTW.....	19
LEFTYR.....	19
LEISCL.....	120

LEISHRS.....	120
LESPAY.....	61
LESPAY2.....	63
LESPAY3.....	63
LIKEWK.....	65
LIMITA.....	122
LIMITK.....	121
LIVTOG.....	4
LKFTPA.....	67
LKFTPC.....	68
LKSELA.....	67
LKSELC.....	67
LKTIMA.....	73
LKTIMB.....	73
LKYT4.....	64
LNGLIM.....	121
LOOK4.....	64
LOOKM.....	60
LSSOTH.....	46

**M**

M3AREA.....	12
M3CRY.....	12
M3CRYO.....	12
M3CRYSPEC.....	12
M3CTY.....	12
M3RESC.....	13
MAINDRV.....	7
MAINMA.....	71
MAINME.....	69
MAINMS.....	70
MANAG2.....	56
MANAGE.....	23
MARCHK.....	4
MARSTT.....	4
MATLVE.....	43
METHAL.....	70
METHM.....	71
METHMP.....	69
METHSE.....	70
MODAPP4.....	108
MOVED.....	14
MPNE02.....	24
MPNES02.....	56
MPNS02.....	24
MPNSS02.....	57

**N**

NATION.....	7
NATLDE.....	8
NATLDO.....	9
NATLDS.....	8
NATLDW.....	9
NATO.....	7
NATSPEC.....	7
NDTYPE4.....	16
NET99.....	134
NETPRD.....	134
NEWDEA4.....	16
NEWQUL.....	110
NOCUST.....	25
NOLOWA.....	65

NOLWF.....	66
NOLWM.....	66
NOPARL.....	89
NTAXCRD(1-5).....	77
NTDEV3.....	118
NTKNW3.....	118
NTQUL3.....	117
NTSTCH.....	85
NTSUP3.....	118
NUMAL.....	94
NUMAS.....	95
NUMILL.....	126
NUMOL5.....	97
NUMOL5F.....	97
NUMOL5O.....	97
NUMSCE.....	95
NVQHI.....	110
NVQKN2.....	104
NVQLE2.....	104
NVQLEV.....	99
NVQQUL.....	110
NVQSAM.....	110
NVQSVQ.....	98
NVQUN.....	99
NVQUN2.....	104
NWNCRE.....	66

**O**

OCCD.....	21
OCCD2.....	55
OCCT.....	21
OCCT2.....	55
OMCONT.....	24
OMROLE.....	25
ONETEN.....	24
OTHDEG.....	93
OTHQAL.....	92
OTHQHI.....	104
OVABL.....	64
OVHRS.....	63
OVNST.....	64
OVRTME.....	137
OVSKHR.....	64
OVST.....	63
OWNBUS.....	18
OYAREA.....	13
OYCIRC.....	79
OYCRY.....	13
OYCRYO.....	13
OYCRYSPEC.....	13
OYCTY.....	13
OYEQM3.....	13
OYFTPT.....	81
OYINDD.....	79
OYINDT.....	79
OYMNGE.....	80
OYMPE02.....	80
OYMPS02.....	81
OYOCDD.....	80
OYOCCT.....	80
OYRESC.....	14
OYSIND.....	79
OYSOCC.....	79
OYSOLO.....	81

OYSTAT .....80  
OYSUPVI .....80

**P**

PARINT .....88  
PARLEA .....88  
PARLRM .....88  
PARLTY .....88  
PAYINTRO.....132  
PAYSSP .....135  
PDWAGE .....22  
PENBEN3(1-3) .....77  
POTHR .....39  
PREFHR .....60  
PREMPA .....25  
PRIVEH .....7  
PTNCRE .....26

**Q**

QALPL99 .....99  
QGCSE4 .....96  
QGNVQ .....98  
QLPLO99 .....99  
QLSTYR .....92  
QUALCH5 .....90  
QUALS4 .....91  
QULADV .....101  
QULFUT .....101  
QULHI4 .....102  
QULNOW .....101

**R**

R(1-16) .....5  
RDINDD .....32  
RDINDT .....32  
RDOCCT .....32  
RDOCOD .....32  
RECJB2 .....55  
RECJOB .....22  
REDANY .....29  
REDCLOS .....30  
REDIND .....30  
REDMNGE .....31  
REDMPN2 .....32  
REDMPNO2 .....31  
REDOCC .....31  
REDP .....30  
REDPAID .....29  
REDSOLO .....31  
REDSTAT .....30  
REDSUPV .....31  
REDYLFT .....29  
REDYRS .....29  
RELBUS .....18  
RELIG .....11  
RELTXT .....3  
RENT96 .....6  
RESBBY .....12  
RESMTH .....11

RESPNO .....7  
RESTME .....11  
RGADCA .....83  
RGCHCA .....83  
ROAD .....125  
RSA .....98  
RSANOW .....103  
RSAQUL .....112

**S**

SAMQUL .....111  
SCHM04 .....16  
SCNOW .....103  
SCNTGA .....140  
SCQUL .....112  
SCTVEC .....97  
SECCHK .....140  
SECEX .....138  
SECGA .....138  
SECGB .....139  
SECGRO .....138  
SECJOB .....54  
SECNET .....139  
SECSTA .....138  
SECTOR .....20  
SECTRO03 .....21  
SELF .....23  
SEX .....3  
SHFTWK99 .....44  
SHFTYP .....44  
SINCOM .....93  
SKDSBN3(1-7) .....76  
SMESIT .....34  
SMEST2 .....59  
SNGDEG .....93  
SOLO .....24  
SOLO2 .....56  
SPCHCA .....85  
SPLREM .....87  
START .....71  
STAT .....22  
STAT2 .....55  
STTBEN .....75  
SUBCODE .....101  
SUBJCT .....93  
SUBJQ .....100  
SUPVIS .....23  
SUPVIS2 .....56  
SURNME .....3

**T**

T4CODE .....119  
T4HRS .....119  
T4PURP .....119  
T4SUBJ .....119  
T4WORK .....120  
TAUT4 .....119  
TAUTMT3 .....117  
TAUTOT3 .....117  
TAUTPR3 .....116  
TAUTQ3 .....116  
TAUTSK3 .....116

TAXFUT3(1-5) .....78  
TDIFEMP .....36  
TDIFT(1-6) .....36  
TEACH4 .....94  
TECLEC4 .....16  
TECNOW .....103  
TECQUL .....112  
TELEQA .....33  
TELEQB .....34  
TELQA2 .....58  
TELQB2 .....58  
TEMLEN .....27  
TEN96 .....5  
TIMECODE .....126  
TIMEDAYS .....126  
TITLE .....3  
TMEOFF .....127  
TMPCON .....28  
TMPPAY .....29  
TOTAC1 .....40  
TOTAC2 .....42  
TOTUS1 .....39  
TOTUS2 .....40  
TPBEN03(1-9) .....75  
TRATIR .....114  
TRDSAME .....36  
TREFEMP .....35  
TREFT .....36  
TRHR93 .....115  
TRLEAVE .....35  
TRNDAY .....115  
TRNFEE .....114  
TRNLEN .....115  
TRNOPP .....113  
TRONJB .....115  
TRSITE .....114  
TRVDRV .....37  
TRVMTH .....37  
TRVTME .....37  
TUCOV .....53  
TUPRES .....53  
TYPHST .....95  
TYPILL .....126  
TYPVEH .....7

**U**

UNDABL .....63  
UNDEMP .....61  
UNDHRS .....61  
UNDNST .....62  
UNDSKHR .....62  
UNDST .....62  
UNDY98 .....61  
UNEMBN(1-2) .....75  
UNION .....53  
UNWYMN .....62  
UOTHR .....39  
USCHCA .....82  
USESLP .....137  
USEVEH .....6  
USGRS99 .....133  
USNET99 .....135  
USUGPAY .....134  
USUHR .....39

Labour Force Survey: 20045 Questionnaire

USUNPAY.....135  
 USUWRKM.....46

**V**

VARWF.....86  
 VARWINT.....86  
 VARYHR.....43  
 VASK.....6  
 VCQPLO.....100  
 VEHTEXT.....6  
 VOCQPL.....100

**W**

WAIT.....65

WCHDAY.....48  
 WCHJB.....125  
 WCHJB3.....127  
 WHYSE.....25  
 WHYTMP.....27  
 WKABRC.....34  
 WKCTY.....34  
 WKCTY2.....59  
 WKPL99.....34  
 WKTOW2.....59  
 WKTOWN.....34  
 WLSHBC.....95  
 WRKING.....18  
 WV1NUM.....3

**Y**

Y2JOB.....54  
 YERQAL1.....100  
 YERQAL2.....100  
 YERQAL3.....100  
 YLESS.....42  
 YMORE.....43  
 YNOTFT.....26  
 YPAYL.....135  
 YPAYM.....136  
 YPTCIA.....26  
 YPTJOB.....26  
 YSTART.....72  
 YSTRTF.....72  
 YTETJB.....17  
 YTETMP.....17  
 YVARY99.....135